



NOTICE is hereby given that the Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees will hold a Special Called Public Hearing on Proposed Tax Rate and its Regular Meeting on Tuesday, August 23, 2022, at the Collin Higher Education Center, 3452 Spur 399, McKinney, TX 75069 ("CHEC").

Locations

Celina Campus

Collin Higher Education Center
McKinney, Texas

Courtyard Center
Plano, Texas

Farmersville Campus

Frisco Campus

McKinney Campus

Plano Campus

Public Safety Training Center
McKinney, Texas

Rockwall Center

Technical Campus
Allen, Texas

Wylie Campus

iCollin
www.collin.edu

CALL TO ORDER: 5:30 p.m., Board Room 139, CHEC.

ADJOURNMENT TO CLOSED OR EXECUTIVE SESSION

Adjournment to Board Conference Room 135, CHEC, for closed or executive session pursuant to the Texas Government Code Chapter 551.001 *et seq.*, to wit:

Section 551.074 Personnel Matters

a. Discuss appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment or duties, responsibilities, of Trustees, administrators, and employees

Section 551.071 Consultations with Attorney

- a. Consultation with the college’s General Counsel on a matter in which the attorney has an ethical duty of confidentiality
- b. Consultation with the college’s General Counsel regarding Case No. 471-03631-2022 pending in state court and anticipated litigation

Section 551.072 Deliberations Regarding Real Property

a. Discuss the purchase, exchange, lease, or value of property available around college campuses, existing center, and potential campus projects

RECONVENE AND ADJOURN REGULAR MEETING: 6:55 p.m., Board Room 139, CHEC.

Reconvene into regular session and take any action necessary as a result of the closed or executive session.

ADJOURNMENT

Board of Trustees

- Andrew Hardin, *Chair*
- Jay Saad, *Vice Chair*
- Jim Orr, *Secretary*
- Raj Menon, Ph.D., *Treasurer*
- Stacy Anne Arias
- J. Robert Collins, Ph.D.
- Stacey Donald, Ph.D.
- Greg Gomel
- Fred Moses

CALL TO ORDER PUBLIC MEETING: 7:00 p.m., Board Room 139, CHEC.

1. Pledges of Allegiance

Public Hearing

ADJOURN PUBLIC HEARING

CONVENE REGULAR MEETING: Board Room 139, CHEC.

WELCOME STUDENT VISITORS

PRESENTATIONS

1. Recognition of Employees on the Occasion of Their Retirement - Dr. Neil Matkin, District President

PUBLIC COMMENT

Public comment cards are available and accepted on-site for one hour prior to the start of the meeting. Comment cards are not transferable to other speakers. All comments related to non-agenda items will be heard at the end of the Board Meeting. Comments addressing agenda items will be heard at the beginning of the meeting, in order of the corresponding agenda item, for the allotted thirty minutes or until all agenda-related comments have been heard. Speakers who submit public comment cards may have up to three minutes to address the Board. No presentation shall exceed three minutes, unless a translator is required, in which case up to six minutes can be used. The Board encourages but does not require delegations of more than five individuals to appoint one person to present the delegation's views before the Board.

CONSIDERATION OF CONSENT AGENDA

The purpose of the consent agenda is to allow the Board to identify and approve action items which require no additional information or discussion and for which there is unanimous approval to be enacted in one motion. Trustees receive agenda materials four days in advance of the meeting to prepare for the business to be conducted.

Approval of August 23, 2022 Consent Agenda Items

2022-08-2-C1

Approval of the Minutes of the June 28, 2022 Regular Meeting and August 2, 2022 Regular Meeting

2022-08-2-C2

Consideration of Approval of Course Fee Requests and Fee Modification Requests for Spring/Summer 2023

CONSIDERATION OF ACTION ON AGENDA ITEMS

2022-08-2-1

Report Out of the Organization, Education, and Policy Committee, First Reading of Local Board Policies

2022-08-2-2

Report Out of the Organization, Education, and Policy Committee, Second Reading and Consideration of Approval of Local Board Policies

2022-08-2-3

Report Out of the Campus Facilities and Construction Committee and Consideration of Approval of Change Order #1 for the Construction Contract with Infinity Contractors at the Plano Campus

2022-08-2-4

Report Out of the Campus Facilities and Construction Committee and Consideration of Approval for the District President to Execute a Contract for the Construction of Wind and Rain Abatement and Installation of 15 Welding Booths and Associated Infrastructure at the Technical Campus

2022-08-2-5

Report Out of the Finance and Audit Committee and Consideration of Approval for the Purchase of Student Data Conversion Services from Precision Task Group to Assist in the Transition to Workday Student

2022-08-2-6

Report Out of the Finance and Audit Committee and Consideration of Approval for the Purchase of Workday Implementation Services for Workday Planning to Improve and Streamline College Services

2022-08-2-7

Consideration of Approval of the 2022-2023 Budget

2022-08-2-8

Consideration of Approval of a Resolution Setting the 2022 Tax Rate

2022-08-2-9

Consideration of Approval of a Resolution Designating Collin County Tax Assessor Collector as Officer to Calculate the Tax Rate

2022-08-2-10

Consideration of Approval for FY2022-2023 Salary Increases

2022-08-2-11

Discussion of a Proposed Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion Office, Officer, or Committee

2022-08-2-12

Consideration of Approval of the Bid Report for August 23, 2022

PUBLIC COMMENTS ON NON-AGENDA ITEMS *(If required in accordance with HB 2840)*

INFORMATION REPORTS

Workday Student Status Report for August 2022
Trustee Travel Expense Summary FY 2021-2022
Collin College Diversity Data 2015 v. 2022
Personnel Report for August 2022
Revenues and Expenses as of June 30, 2022
Revenues and Expenses as of July 31, 2022
Monthly Investment Report as of June 30, 2022
Monthly Investment Report as of July 31, 2022
AECOM Report as of June 2022
AECOM Report as of July 2022

PRESIDENT’S AND BOARD ANNOUNCEMENTS

Comments on: Workshops, Seminars, and Conferences taking place at the College; Awards Received; Accomplishments, Appointments at the Local, State, and National Level; Published Articles and Newspaper Reports; and Upcoming Events.

RECONVENE TO CLOSED OR EXECUTIVE SESSION

Adjournment to Board Conference Room 135, CHEC, for closed or executive session pursuant to the Texas Government Code Chapter 551.001 *et seq.*, to wit:

If during the course or at the end of the Board Meeting covered by this notice, the Board of Trustees should determine that a closed session or executive session of the Board of Trustees or a consultation with an attorney for the college should be held or is required, then such closed or executive session or consultation with attorney as authorized by the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code § 551.001 *et. seq.*, will be held by the Board of Trustees at the date, hour, and place given in this notice as the Board of Trustees may conveniently meet in such closed or executive meeting or session or consult with the attorney concerning any and all subjects and for any and all purposes permitted by the Texas Open Meetings Act, including, but not limited to, the following sanctions and purposes:

Texas Government Code Section:

§ 551.072 - Deliberation regarding purchase, exchange, lease, or value of real property

§ 551.071 - Private consultation with the college's attorney

§ 551.074 - Discussing personnel matters including the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee

§ 551.076 and § 551.089 - Deliberations regarding security devices or security audits

RECONVENE REGULAR MONTHLY MEETING, IF NEEDED: Board Room 139, CHEC.

ADJOURNMENT

*Andrew P. Hardin
Chairman, Board of Trustees*

**AS REQUIRED BY STATE LAW, this meeting is open to the public, but please exercise public health precautions when considering whether to attend. The District may utilize social distancing efforts within the Boardroom to reduce physical proximity of attendees. Therefore, members of the public who wish to watch the Board Meeting in real time via live stream may do so by clicking on the "Live Stream and Videos" tab at the following link:
https://www.collin.edu/leadership/board_of_trustees.html.**

I certify that the notice for this meeting and work session were posted on August 18, 2022 at 12:00 p.m., in compliance with the Texas Open Meetings Act.



For the Board of Trustees

CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS TO BE CONSIDERED

2022-08-2-C1	Approval of the Minutes of the June 28, 2022 Regular Meeting and August 2, 2022 Regular Meeting	pg. 7
2022-08-2-C2	Consideration of Approval of Course Fee Requests and Fee Modification Requests for Spring/Summer 2023	pg. 14

August 23, 2022

SUBJECT

Approval of the Minutes of the June 28, 2022 Regular Meeting and August 2, 2022 Regular Meeting

RECOMMENDATION

The District President recommends approval of the minutes of the June 28, 2022 Regular Meeting and August 2, 2022 Regular Meeting.

RESOURCE PERSONNEL

Donna Ludwig, Secretary to the Board of Trustees

ATTACHMENTS

- A) June 28, 2022 Regular Meeting Minutes
- B) August 2, 2022 Regular Meeting Minutes

Respectfully Submitted By:



Donna Ludwig, Secretary to the Board of Trustees

**Minutes of Regular Meeting
June 28, 2022**

**Board of Trustees
Collin County Community College District**

Collin County Community College District conducted its Regular Monthly Board of Trustees meeting on Tuesday, June 28, 2022, at the Collin Higher Education Center, 3452 Spur 399, McKinney, TX 75069 ("CHEC"), with Chair Andy Hardin presiding. Trustees in attendance were Ms. Stacy Arias, Dr. Robert Collins, Dr. Stacey Donald, Mr. Greg Gomel, Mr. Andy Hardin, Dr. Raj Menon, Mr. Fred Moses, Mr. Jim Orr, and Mr. Jay Saad.

WORK SESSION

With a quorum of the Board of Trustees present, Chair Hardin called the Work Session to order at 5:30 p.m. in Board Conference Room 135 at CHEC.

DISCUSSION ITEMS

1. Adjunct Faculty Pool and Scheduling Tool - Dr. Abe Johnson, Senior Vice President Campus Operations

CONVENE REGULAR MONTHLY MEETING: 6:01 p.m., Board Room 139, CHEC.

ADJOURNMENT TO CLOSED OR EXECUTIVE SESSION

Chair Hardin adjourned the regular meeting to Board Conference Room 135, CHEC, for closed or executive session pursuant to the Texas Government Code Chapter 551.001 et seq., to wit at 6:02 p.m.

Section 551.074 Personnel Matters

- a. Discuss employment, evaluation, or duties of college personnel and administrators, including the District President, and the professor emeritus distinction to be bestowed by the college

Section 551.071 Consultations with Attorney

- a. Consultation with the college's General Counsel on a matter in which the attorney has an ethical duty of confidentiality
- b. Consultation with the college's General Counsel regarding Cause No. 4:21-cv-733 pending in federal court and anticipated litigation

Section 551.072 Deliberations Regarding Real Property

- a. Discuss the purchase, exchange, lease, or value of property available around college campuses, existing center, and potential campus projects

RECONVENE REGULAR MEETING: 7:00 p.m., Board Room 139, CHEC.

1. Pledges of Allegiance

WELCOME STUDENT VISITORS

PRESENTATIONS

1. Recognition of Employees on the Occasion of Their Retirement - Dr. Neil Matkin, District President
2. R.O.S.E. Award Finalists - Genevieve Northup, Staff Council President
3. Campus Industry Award Projects - Adrian Grimes, AECOM Project Manager
4. Dr. Sherry Schumann Resolution - Dr. Neil Matkin, District President

PUBLIC COMMENT

There were no public comments on agenda items.

Approval of the June 28, 2022 Consent Agenda Items

2022-06-C1 Approval of the Minutes of the May 24, 2022 Regular Meeting

2022-06-C2 Report Out of the Finance and Audit Committee and Consideration of Approval of the Annual Review of CAK (Local) Appropriations and Revenue Sources – Investments

2022-06-C3 Report Out of the Finance and Audit Committee and Consideration of Approval of the Authorized Broker/Dealer List

Trustee Menon requested that 2022-06-C2 be removed from the Consent Agenda.

On motion of Trustee Menon, and second of Trustee Collins, the June 28, 2022 Consent Agenda was unanimously approved, which did not include 2022-06-C2.

Trustee Menon then asked a question regarding Consent Agenda Item 2022-06-C2 Report Out of the Finance and Audit Committee and Consideration of Approval of the Annual Review of CAK (Local) Appropriations and Revenue Sources – Investments.

On motion of Trustee Menon, and second of Trustee Collins, Consent Agenda Item 2022-06-C2 was unanimously approved.

CONSIDERATION OF ACTION ON AGENDA ITEMS

2022-06-1 First Reading of Local Board Policies: CJ (Local) Transportation Management; ECC (Local) Instructional Arrangements – Course Load and Schedules; EFA (Local) Curriculum Design – Instructional Programs and Courses; EFB (Local) Curriculum Design – Degrees and Certificates

Discussion: Trustee Menon, Chair of the Organization, Education, and Policy Committee, brought forth a first reading of Local Board Policies.

No action was required.

2022-06-2 Second Reading and Consideration of Approval of Local Board Policy: BGC (Local) Administrative Organization Plan – Councils and Faculty Senates

Discussion: Trustee Menon, Chair of the Organization, Education, and Policy Committee, brought forth the second reading and approval of Local Board Policy.

The motion was approved 8-1. Trustee Donald was opposed.

2022-06-3 Consideration of Approval of the Professor Emeritus Distinction to be Bestowed Upon the Recommended Candidate

On motion of Trustee Gomel, and second of Trustee Menon, this item was approved unanimously.

2022-06-4 Consideration of Approval of Facility Naming in Connection with a Major Gift

On motion of Trustee Collins, and second of Trustee Moses, this item was approved unanimously.

2022-06-5 Consideration of Approval of the Bid Report for June 28, 2022

Discussion: Melissa Irby, Chief Financial Officer, presented the Bid Report for June 28, 2022, which included one new solicitation and one contract revision:

NEW SOLICITATION

Purchase Request #1	
Printing Services for Brochures and Booklets	\$ 330,000
TOTAL OF NEW SOLICITATIONS	\$ 330,000

NEW CONTRACT REVISION

Purchase Request #2	
Additional Funds to Purchase Landscaping, Maintenance, and Mowing Service	\$ 100,000
TOTAL OF NEW CONTRACT REVISIONS	\$ 100,000
GRAND TOTAL	\$ 430,000

On motion of Trustee Orr, and second of Trustee Arias, this item was approved unanimously.

PUBLIC COMMENT

There was no public comment.

INFORMATION REPORTS

- Workday Student Status Report for June 2022
- Personnel Report for June 2022
- CARES Act Compliance Audit # 22-02

Revenues and Expenses as of May 31, 2022
Monthly Investment Report as of May 31, 2022
Quarterly Investment Report as of May 31, 2022
AECOM Report as of May 2022

PRESIDENT’S AND BOARD ANNOUNCEMENTS

Comments on: workshops, seminars, and conferences taking place at the College; awards received; accomplishments and appointments at the local, state, and national level; published articles and newspaper reports; upcoming events; and recent news.

ADJOURNMENT

Chair Hardin adjourned the meeting of the Board of Trustees of Collin County Community College District at 8:03 p.m.

**Minutes of Regular Meeting
August 2, 2022**

**Board of Trustees
Collin County Community College District**

Collin County Community College District conducted its Regular Monthly Board of Trustees meeting on Tuesday, August 2, 2022, at the Collin Higher Education Center, 3452 Spur 399, McKinney, TX 75069 ("CHEC"), with Chair Andy Hardin presiding. Trustees in attendance were Ms. Stacy Arias, Dr. Robert Collins, Dr. Stacey Donald, Mr. Greg Gomel, Mr. Andy Hardin, Mr. Fred Moses, Mr. Jim Orr, and Mr. Jay Saad. Dr. Raj Menon was absent.

CONVENE REGULAR MEETING: 5:30 p.m., Board Room 139, CHEC.

1. Pledges of Allegiance

PUBLIC COMMENT

There were no public comments on agenda items.

CONSIDERATION OF ACTION ON AGENDA ITEMS

2022-08-1-1 Presentation of the Proposed 2022-2023 Budget

Discussion: Melissa Irby, Chief Financial Officer, presented the proposed 2022-2023 budget and answered questions from the Board of Trustees.

No action was required.

2022-08-1-2 Vote on Consideration of the Proposed Tax Rate for 2022

On motion of Trustee Gomel, and second of Trustee Collins, this item was approved by a vote of 8-0.

Chair Hardin took a roll call vote. The Board of Trustees of Collin County Community College District approved this item by a vote of 8-0.

2022-08-1-3 Consideration of Approval of the Calculated No-New-Revenue Tax Rate and Voter-Approved Tax Rate

On motion of Trustee Arias, and second of Trustee Orr, this item was approved by a vote of 8-0.

2022-08-1-4 Action to Schedule a Public Hearing Related to the 2022 Proposed Tax Rate

On motion of Trustee Collins, and second of Trustee Moses, this item was approved by a vote of 8-0.

PUBLIC COMMENT

There were no public comments.

PRESIDENT'S AND BOARD ANNOUNCEMENTS

Comments on: workshops, seminars, and conferences taking place at the College; awards received; accomplishments and appointments at the local, state, and national level; published articles and newspaper reports; upcoming events; and recent news.

ADJOURNMENT

Chair Hardin adjourned the meeting of the Board of Trustees of Collin County Community College District at 5:53 p.m.

August 23, 2022

SUBJECT:

Consideration for Approval of Course Fee Requests and Fee Modification Requests for Spring/Summer 2023

RECOMMENDATION

The District President recommends approval of the proposed course fee and fee modification requests, effective Spring/Summer 2023.

RATIONALE

Course Fee Transfer to New Course

Due to multiple curriculum changes, these requests are to transfer the course fees that were attached to their respective former course to the new, current course.

Courses affected are in the following programs:

Automotive Collision Technology (ABDR); Automotive Technology (AUMT); Diagnostic Sonography (DMSO); Engineering (ENGR); Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning (HVAC); and Welding (WLDG).

New Course Special Fees

Courses that include students using multiple consumables for the learning experience require a fee to cover part or all of the consumable items' cost. Courses affected in this category are:

Automotive Technology (AUMT 2307); Commercial Photography PHTC 2308); Welding Technology (WLDG 1317, WLDG 2371 and WLDG 2435).

Fee Termination

BSN Nursing (NURS)

This is a fee termination because NURS 3450 is now an online course with no lab component.

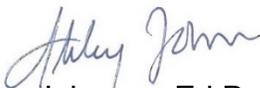
RESOURCE PERSONNEL

Dr. Abe Johnson, SVP Campus Operations

ATTACHMENTS

- A) Course Fee Request/Modification Itemization
- B) Supporting Documentation

Respectfully Submitted By:



Abe Johnson, Ed.D., Senior Vice President of Campus Operations

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees
Consideration of Approval of Course Fees
Effective as of Spring/Summer 2023

Course Fee Request/Modification Itemization

Course Fee Transfer to New Course:

Department	Course	No.	Course Title/Description	Discipline	Fee Request	Request Type	Fee Type	Effective Term
Auto. Collision Tech.	ABDR 1291		Current Trends in Collision Tech.	Auto. Collision	\$100.00	Course designation change from ABDR 1391	Special	Spring 2023
Auto. Collision Tech.	ABDR 1391		Special Topics in Auto/Automotive Body Repair	Auto. Collision	\$100.00	Termination	Special	Spring 2023
Auto. Collision Tech.	ABDR 1315		Vehicle Trim & Hardware	Auto. Collision	\$100.00	Course designation change from ABDR 1301	Special	Spring 2023
Auto. Collision Tech.	ABDR 1301		Auto Body Repair & Repainting	Auto. Collision	\$100.00	Termination	Special	Spring 2023
Auto. Collision Tech.	ABDR 2255		Collision Repair Estimating	Auto. Collision	\$100.00	Course Designation Change from ABDR 2355	Special	Spring 2023
Auto. Collision Tech.	ABDR 2355		Collision Repair Estimating	Auto. Collision	\$100.00	Termination	Special	Spring 2023
Automotive Tech.	AUMT 1310		Automotive Brake Systems	Automotive Tech.	\$100.00	Course designation change from AUMT 1410	Special	Spring 2023
Automotive Tech.	AUMT 1410		Automotive Brake Systems	Automotive Tech.	\$100.00	Termination	Special	Spring 2023
Automotive Tech.	AUMT 1319		Automotive Engine Repair	Automotive Tech.	\$100.00	Course designation change from AUMT 1419	Special	Spring 2023
Automotive Tech.	AUMT 1419		Automotive & Engine Repair	Automotive Tech.	\$100.00	Termination	Special	Spring 2023
Automotive Tech.	AUMT 2321		Automotive Electrical Diagnosis & Repair	Automotive Tech.	\$100.00	Course designation change from AUMT 2421	Special	Spring 2023
Automotive Tech.	AUMT 2421		Automotive Electrical Diagnosis & Repair	Automotive Tech.	\$100.00	Termination	Special	Spring 2023
Automotive Tech.	AUMT 2325		Automotive Automatic Transmission & Transaxle	Automotive Tech.	\$100.00	Course designation change from AUMT 2425	Special	Spring 2023
Automotive Tech.	AUMT 2425		Automotive Automatic Transmission & Transaxle	Automotive Tech.	\$100.00	Termination	Special	Spring 2023
Automotive Tech.	AUMT 2334		Automotive Engine Performance Analysis II (Capstone)	Automotive Tech.	\$100.00	Course designation change from AUMT 2434	Special	Spring 2023
Automotive Tech.	AUMT 2434		Automotive Engine Performance Analysis II	Automotive Tech.	\$100.00	Termination	Special	Spring 2023
Diag. Sonography	DMSO 1441		Abdominopelvic Sonography	Diag. Sonography	\$24.00	Course designation change from DMSO 1341	Lab	Spring 2023
Diag. Sonography	DMSO 1341		Abdominopelvic Sonography	Diag. Sonography	\$24.00	Termination	Lab	Spring 2023
Diag. Sonography	DMSO 2353		Sonography of Superficial Structures	Diag. Sonography	\$24.00	Course designation change from DMSO 2253	Lab	Spring 2023
Diag. Sonography	DMSO 2253		Sonography of Superficial Structures	Diag. Sonography	\$24.00	Termination	Lab	Spring 2023
Engineering	ENGR 2105		Lab - Electrical Circuits I	Engineering	\$15.00	Course designation change from ENGR 2305	Special	Spring 2023
Engineering	ENGR 2305		Lab - Electrical Circuits I	Engineering	\$15.00	Termination	Special	Spring 2023
HVAC	HVAC 1401		Basic Electricity for HVAC	HVAC	\$24.00	Course designation change from HVAC 1301	Special	Spring 2023
HVAC	HART 1301		Basic Electricity for HVAC	HVAC	\$24.00	Termination	Special	Spring 2023
HVAC	HART 1407		Refrigeration Principles	HVAC	\$24.00	Course designation change from HART 1307	Special	Spring 2023
HVAC	HART 1307		Refrigeration Principles	HVAC	\$24.00	Termination	Special	Spring 2023
Welding	WLDG 1407		Intro. to Welding Using Multiple Processes	Welding	\$100.00	Course designation change from WLDG 1307	Special	Spring 2023
Welding	WLDG 1307		Intro. to Welding Using Multiple Processes	Welding	\$100.00	Termination	Special	Spring 2023

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees
 Consideration of Approval of Course Fees
 Effective as of Spring/Summer 2023

Course Fee Request/Modification Itemization

New Lab Fees:

Department	Course	No.	Course Title/Description	Discipline	Fee Request	Request Type	Fee Type	Effective Term
Automotive Tech.	AUMT 2307		Hybrid/Battery Electric Vehicle Systems Diagnostic	Automotive Tech.	\$100.00	Original	Special	Spring 2023
Photography	PHTC 2308		Wedding Photography	Photography	\$10.00	Original	Lab	Spring 2023
Welding	WLDG 1317		Intro. to Layout & Fabrication	Welding	\$100.00	Original	Special	Spring 2023
Welding	WLDG 2371		Advanced Welding in Aerospace Applications	Welding	\$100.00	Original	Special	Spring 2023
Welding	WLDG 2435		Advanced Layout & Fabrication	Welding	\$100.00	Original	Special	Spring 2023

Fee Termination:

Department	Course	No.	Course Title/Description	Discipline	Fee Request	Request Type	Fee Type	Effective Term
Nursing	NURS 3450		Advanced Health Assessment	Nursing	\$15.00	Termination	Lab	Spring 2023



Course Fee Request /Modification

Course ID ABDR 1291 Course Title Current Trends in Collision Technology
 Department Automotive & Collision Tech Course Credit Hours 3 Fee Amount \$ 100
 Requested Implementation Date/Term Spring 2023 Fee Name* (i.e., TLAB Lab Fee) TSPF - Course Fee

For the Office of Business/Bursar Only: Detail Code/FOAPAL _____
 *TBD indicates a new program awaiting a code assignment from the Office of Bursar.

Justification (Supporting documentation attached: Yes No)
 Transferring the fee attached to ABDR 1391 to ABDR 1291. A fee termination request for ABDR 1391 is being presented along with this request. The fee covers cost of consumables used in the course for student lab experiences such as wiring, soldering, fasteners, trim, and other materials. Total cost per student is \$100.00 to \$150.00

Select What Type of Fee Request (required)

- Original approval request*
- Change to existing fee amount*
- Course designation change (no fee change)
- Fee Termination Notice

*Requires SVPCO and Board approval

Select What Type of Fee (required)

- Course Lab Fee (≤ \$24)
- Course Special Fee (>\$24)
- Pass-through Fee
- Administrative Fee
- Other (requires justification)

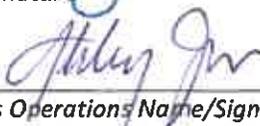
Requestor:

Elias Alba Digitally signed by Elias Alba Date: 2022.06.06 11:15:53 -05'00' 06/06/2022
 Associate Dean; Director Name/Signature _____ Date _____

Approvals:

Michael G. Coffman Digitally signed by Michael G. Coffman Date: 2022.06.06 15:53:09 -05'00' _____
 Dean Name/Signature _____ Date _____

 _____
 Provost Name/Signature _____ Date 6/7/22

 _____
 Senior VP Campus Operations Name/Signature _____ Date 8/1/22

Instructions

1. Complete the requested information; obtain all campus signatures, then submit to the Senior VP of Campus Operations for final approval and submission to the Collin College Board of Trustees (Board).
2. Board determinations will be routed from Office of Campus Operations to Office of the Bursar, then to the respective dean.
3. Departments are responsible for any necessary fee entries in Banner at course section level.
4. The Office of the Bursar forwards approvals to the curriculum coordinator for Banner catalog input.

Texas Education Code (TEC) Citations for Assessing Fees

TEC, Subchapter E.54.501: Laboratory Fees...shall not be more the \$24 per semester credit hour of laboratory course credit...
 TEC, Subchapter B.54.051(l): Courses in art, architecture, drama, speech, or music where individual coaching or instruction is the usual method of instruction... TEC, Subchapter E. 54.504: Incidental Fees...reasonably reflect actual cost to the university of the materials or services for which the fee is collected. TEC, Chapter 130.084(b): Fees necessary for efficient operation of the college...



Course Fee Request /Modification

Course ID ABDR 1391 Course Title Special Topics in Auto/Automotive Body Repair
 Department Automotive & Collision Tech Course Credit Hours 3 Fee Amount \$ 100
 Requested Implementation Date/Term Spring 2023 Fee Name* (i.e., TLAB Lab Fee) TSPF - Course Fee

For the Office of Business/Bursar Only: Detail Code/FOAPAL
 *TBD indicates a new program awaiting a code assignment from the Office of Bursar.

Justification (Supporting documentation attached: Yes No)
 Due to curriculum change effective Fall 2022, ABDR 1391 is no longer offered. A request to transfer the fee to the new course ABDR 1291 is being submitted with this termination request.

- Select What Type of Fee Request** (required)
- Original approval request*
 - Change to existing fee amount*
 - Course designation change (no fee change)
 - Fee Termination Notice
*Requires SVPCO and Board approval

- Select What Type of Fee** (required)
- Course Lab Fee (≤ \$24)
 - Course Special Fee (>\$24)
 - Pass-through Fee
 - Administrative Fee
 - Other (requires justification)

Requestor:

Elias Alba Digitally signed by Elias Alba Date: 2022.06.06 11:14:15 -05'00' 06/06/2022
 Associate Dean; Director Name/Signature Date

Approvals:

Michael G. Coffman Digitally signed by Michael G. Coffman Date: 2022.06.06 15:55:27 -05'00' Date
 Dean Name/Signature 6/7/22
 Provost Name/Signature Date
 Senior VP Campus Operations Name/Signature 8/1/22
Date

Instructions

1. Complete the requested information; obtain all campus signatures, then submit to the Senior VP of Campus Operations for final approval and submission to the Collin College Board of Trustees (Board).
2. Board determinations will be routed from Office of Campus Operations to Office of the Bursar, then to the respective dean.
3. Departments are responsible for any necessary fee entries in Banner at course section level.
4. The Office of the Bursar forwards approvals to the curriculum coordinator for Banner catalog input.

Texas Education Code (TEC) Citations for Assessing Fees

TEC, Subchapter E.54.501: Laboratory Fees...shall not be more the \$24 per semester credit hour of laboratory course credit...
 TEC, Subchapter B.54.051(l): Courses in art, architecture, drama, speech, or music where individual coaching or instruction is the usual method of instruction... TEC, Subchapter E. 54.504: Incidental Fees...reasonably reflect actual cost to the university of the materials or services for which the fee is collected. TEC, Chapter 130.084(b): Fees necessary for efficient operation of the college...



Course Fee Request /Modification

Course ID ABDR 1315 Course Title Vehicle Trim and Hardware
 Department Automotive & Collision Tech Course Credit Hours 3 Fee Amount \$ 100
 Requested Implementation Date/Term Spring 2023 Fee Name* (i.e., TLAB Lab Fee) TSPF - Course Fee

For the Office of Business/Bursar Only: **Detail Code/FOAPAL**
 *TBD indicates a new program awaiting a code assignment from the Office of Bursar.

Justification (Supporting documentation attached: Yes No)

Transferring the fee attached to ABDR 1301 to ABDR 1315. A fee termination request for ABDR 1315 is being presented along with this request. The fee covers cost of consumables used in the course for student lab experiences such as drill bits, fasteners, trim, and other materials. Total cost per student is \$100.00 to \$150.00

Select What Type of Fee Request (required)

- Original approval request*
- Change to existing fee amount*
- Course designation change (no fee change)
- Fee Termination Notice

*Requires SVPCO and Board approval

Select What Type of Fee (required)

- Course Lab Fee (< \$24)
- Course Special Fee (> \$24)
- Pass-through Fee
- Administrative Fee
- Other (requires justification)

Requestor:

Elias Alba

Digitally signed by Elias Alba
 Date: 2022.06.06 11:13:07 -05'00'

06/06/2022

Associate Dean; Director Name/Signature

Date

Approvals:

Michael G. Coffman

Digitally signed by Michael G. Coffman
 Date: 2022.06.06 15:54:42 -05'00'

Date

Dean Name/Signature

6/7/22

Provost Name/Signature

Date

8/1/22

Senior VP Campus Operations Name/Signature

Date

Instructions

1. Complete the requested information; obtain all campus signatures, then submit to the Senior VP of Campus Operations for final approval and submission to the Collin College Board of Trustees (Board).
2. Board determinations will be routed from Office of Campus Operations to Office of the Bursar, then to the respective dean.
3. Departments are responsible for any necessary fee entries in Banner at course section level.
4. The Office of the Bursar forwards approvals to the curriculum coordinator for Banner catalog input.

Texas Education Code (TEC) Citations for Assessing Fees

TEC, Subchapter E.54.501: Laboratory Fees...shall not be more the \$24 per semester credit hour of laboratory course credit...
 TEC, Subchapter B.54.051(i): Courses in art, architecture, drama, speech, or music where individual coaching or instruction is the usual method of instruction... TEC, Subchapter E. 54.504: Incidental Fees...reasonably reflect actual cost to the university of the materials or services for which the fee is collected. TEC, Chapter 130.084(b): Fees necessary for efficient operation of the college...



Course Fee Request /Modification

Course ID ABDR 1301 Course Title Auto Body Repair and Repainting
 Department Automotive & Collision Tech Course Credit Hours 3 Fee Amount \$ 100
 Requested Implementation Date/Term Spring 2023 Fee Name* (i.e., TLAB Lab Fee) Lab Fee

For the Office of Business/Bursar Only: Detail Code/FOAPAL
 *TBD indicates a new program awaiting a code assignment from the Office of Bursar.

Justification (Supporting documentation attached: Yes No)
 Due to curriculum change effective Fall 2022, ABDR 1301 is no longer offered. A request to transfer the fee to the new course ABDR 1315 is being submitted with this termination request.

- Select What Type of Fee Request** (required)
- Original approval request*
 - Change to existing fee amount*
 - Course designation change (no fee change)
 - Fee Termination Notice
 *Requires SVPCO and Board approval

- Select What Type of Fee** (required)
- Course Lab Fee (≤ \$24)
 - Course Special Fee (>\$24)
 - Pass-through Fee
 - Administrative Fee
 - Other (requires justification)

Requestor:

Elias Alba Digitally signed by Elias Alba Date: 2022.06.06 11:16:33 -05'00' 06/06/2022
 Associate Dean; Director Name/Signature Date

Approvals:

Michael G. Coffman Digitally signed by Michael G. Coffman Date: 2022.06.06 15:53:57 -05'00' Date
 Dean Name/Signature 6/7/22
Die Ky Date
 Provost Name/Signature 8/1/22
Adley Jr Date
 Senior VP Campus Operations Name/Signature

- Instructions**
1. Complete the requested information; obtain all campus signatures, then submit to the Senior VP of Campus Operations for final approval and submission to the Collin College Board of Trustees (Board).
 2. Board determinations will be routed from Office of Campus Operations to Office of the Bursar, then to the respective dean.
 3. Departments are responsible for any necessary fee entries in Banner at course section level.
 4. The Office of the Bursar forwards approvals to the curriculum coordinator for Banner catalog input.

Texas Education Code (TEC) Citations for Assessing Fees

TEC, Subchapter E.54.501: Laboratory Fees...shall not be more the \$24 per semester credit hour of laboratory course credit...
 TEC, Subchapter B.54.051(I): Courses in art, architecture, drama, speech, or music where individual coaching or instruction is the usual method of instruction... TEC, Subchapter E. 54.504: Incidental Fees...reasonably reflect actual cost to the university of the materials or services for which the fee is collected. TEC, Chapter 130.084(b): Fees necessary for efficient operation of the college...



Course Fee Request /Modification

Course ID ABDR 2255 Course Title Collision Repair Estimating
 Department Automotive & Collision Tech Course Credit Hours 3 Fee Amount \$ 100
 Requested Implementation Date/Term Spring 2023 Fee Name* (i.e., TLAB Lab Fee) TSPF - Course Fee

For the Office of Business/Bursar Only: **Detail Code/FOAPAL**
 *TBD indicates a new program awaiting a code assignment from the Office of Bursar.

Justification (Supporting documentation attached: Yes No)
 Transferring the fee attached to ABDR 2355 to ABDR 2255. A fee termination request for ABDR 2355 is being presented along with this request. The fee covers cost of consumables used in the course for student lab experiences such as gloves, software, and other materials. Total cost per student is \$100.00 to \$150.00

Select What Type of Fee Request (required)

- Original approval request*
- Change to existing fee amount*
- Course designation change (no fee change)
- Fee Termination Notice

*Requires SVPCO and Board approval

Select What Type of Fee (required)

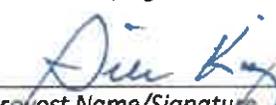
- Course Lab Fee (≤ \$24)
- Course Special Fee (>\$24)
- Pass-through Fee
- Administrative Fee
- Other (requires justification)

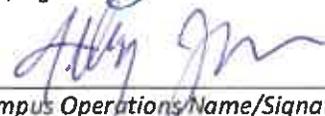
Requestor:

Elias Alba Digitally signed by Elias Alba Date: 2022.06.06 11:14:40 -05'00' 06/06/2022
 Associate Dean; Director Name/Signature Date

Approvals:

Michael G. Coffman Digitally signed by Michael G. Coffman Date: 2022.06.06 15:56:08 -05'00' Date
 Dean Name/Signature

 6/7/22
 Provost Name/Signature Date

 8/1/22
 Senior VP Campus Operations Name/Signature Date

Instructions

1. Complete the requested information; obtain all campus signatures, then submit to the Senior VP of Campus Operations for final approval and submission to the Collin College Board of Trustees (Board).
2. Board determinations will be routed from Office of Campus Operations to Office of the Bursar, then to the respective dean.
3. Departments are responsible for any necessary fee entries in Banner at course section level.
4. The Office of the Bursar forwards approvals to the curriculum coordinator for Banner catalog input.

Texas Education Code (TEC) Citations for Assessing Fees

TEC, Subchapter E.54.501: Laboratory Fees...shall not be more the \$24 per semester credit hour of laboratory course credit...
 TEC, Subchapter B.54.051(l): Courses in art, architecture, drama, speech, or music where individual coaching or instruction is the usual method of instruction... TEC, Subchapter E. 54.504: Incidental Fees...reasonably reflect actual cost to the university of the materials or services for which the fee is collected. TEC, Chapter 130.084(b): Fees necessary for efficient operation of the college...



Course Fee Request /Modification

Course ID ABDR 2355 Course Title Collision Repair Estimating
 Department Automotive & Collision Tech Course Credit Hours 3 Fee Amount \$ 100
 Requested Implementation Date/Term Spring 2023 Fee Name* (i.e., TLAB Lab Fee) TSPF - Course Fee

For the Office of Business/Bursar Only: Detail Code/FOAPAL _____
 *TBD indicates a new program awaiting a code assignment from the Office of Bursar.

Justification (Supporting documentation attached: Yes No)
 Due to curriculum change effective Fall 2022, ABDR 2355 is no longer offered. A request to transfer the fee to the new course ABDR 2255 is being submitted with this termination request.

- Select What Type of Fee Request** (required)
- Original approval request*
 - Change to existing fee amount*
 - Course designation change (no fee change)
 - Fee Termination Notice
*Requires SVPCO and Board approval

- Select What Type of Fee** (required)
- Course Lab Fee (≤ \$24)
 - Course Special Fee (>\$24)
 - Pass-through Fee
 - Administrative Fee
 - Other (requires justification)

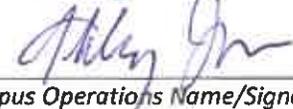
Requestor: _____

Elias Alba Digitally signed by Elias Alba Date: 2022.06.06 11:15:12 -05'00' 06/06/2022
 Associate Dean; Director Name/Signature _____ Date _____

Approvals: _____

Michael G. Coffman Digitally signed by Michael G. Coffman Date: 2022.06.06 15:56:50 -05'00' _____
 Dean Name/Signature _____ Date _____

 _____
 Provost Name/Signature _____ Date 6/7/22

 _____
 Senior VP Campus Operations Name/Signature _____ Date 8/1/22

- Instructions**
1. Complete the requested information; obtain all campus signatures, then submit to the Senior VP of Campus Operations for final approval and submission to the Collin College Board of Trustees (Board).
 2. Board determinations will be routed from Office of Campus Operations to Office of the Bursar, then to the respective dean.
 3. Departments are responsible for any necessary fee entries in Banner at course section level.
 4. The Office of the Bursar forwards approvals to the curriculum coordinator for Banner catalog input.

Texas Education Code (TEC) Citations for Assessing Fees
 TEC, Subchapter E.54.501: Laboratory Fees...shall not be more the \$24 per semester credit hour of laboratory course credit...
 TEC, Subchapter B.54.051(I): Courses in art, architecture, drama, speech, or music where individual coaching or instruction is the usual method of instruction... TEC, Subchapter E. 54.504: Incidental Fees...reasonably reflect actual cost to the university of the materials or services for which the fee is collected. TEC, Chapter 130.084(b): Fees necessary for efficient operation of the college...



Course Fee Request /Modification

Course ID AUMT 1310 Course Title Automotive Brake Systems
 Department Automotive & Collision Tech Course Credit Hours 3 Fee Amount \$ 100
 Requested Implementation Date/Term Spring 2023 Fee Name* (i.e., TLAB Lab Fee) TSPF - Course Fee

For the Office of Business/Bursar Only: Detail Code/FOAPAL _____
 *TBD indicates a new program awaiting a code assignment from the Office of Bursar.

Justification (Supporting documentation attached: Yes No)
 Transferring the fee attached to AUMT 1410 to AUMT 1310. A fee termination request for AUMT 1410 is being presented along with this request. The fee covers cost of consumables used in the course for student lab experiences such as gloves, brake lathe bits, and other materials. Total cost per student is \$100.00 to \$150.00

Select What Type of Fee Request (required)

- Original approval request*
 - Change to existing fee amount*
 - Course designation change (no fee change)
 - Fee Termination Notice
- *Requires SVPCO and Board approval*

Select What Type of Fee (required)

- Course Lab Fee (≤ \$24)
- Course Special Fee (>\$24)
- Pass-through Fee
- Administrative Fee
- Other (requires justification)

Requestor:

Elias Alba

Digitally signed by Elias Alba
Date: 2022.06.06 10:57:41 -05'00'

06/06/2022

Associate Dean; Director Name/Signature

Date

Approvals:

Michael G. Coffman

Digitally signed by Michael G. Coffman
Date: 2022.06.06 15:57:28 -05'00'

Date

Dean Name/Signature

Diego King
Provost Name/Signature

6/7/22
Date

Allyson
Senior VP Campus Operations Name/Signature

8/1/22
Date

Instructions

1. Complete the requested information; obtain all campus signatures, then submit to the Senior VP of Campus Operations for final approval and submission to the Collin College Board of Trustees (Board).
2. Board determinations will be routed from Office of Campus Operations to Office of the Bursar, then to the respective dean.
3. Departments are responsible for any necessary fee entries in Banner at course section level.
4. The Office of the Bursar forwards approvals to the curriculum coordinator for Banner catalog input.

Texas Education Code (TEC) Citations for Assessing Fees

TEC, Subchapter E.54.501: Laboratory Fees...shall not be more the \$24 per semester credit hour of laboratory course credit...
 TEC, Subchapter B.54.051(i): Courses in art, architecture, drama, speech, or music where individual coaching or instruction is the usual method of instruction... TEC, Subchapter E. 54.504: Incidental Fees...reasonably reflect actual cost to the university of the materials or services for which the fee is collected. TEC, Chapter 130.084(b): Fees necessary for efficient operation of the college...



Course Fee Request /Modification

Course ID AUMT 1410 Course Title Automotive Brake Systems
 Department Automotive & Collision Tech Course Credit Hours 4 Fee Amount \$ 100
 Requested Implementation Date/Term Spring 2023 Fee Name* (i.e., TLAB Lab Fee) TSPF - Course Fee

For the Office of Business/Bursar Only: Detail Code/FOAPAL
 *TBD indicates a new program awaiting a code assignment from the Office of Bursar.

Justification (Supporting documentation attached: Yes No)
 Due to curriculum change effective Fall 2022, AUMT 1410 is no longer offered. A request to transfer the fee to the new course AUMT 1310 is being submitted with this termination request.

- Select What Type of Fee Request** (required)
- Original approval request*
 - Change to existing fee amount*
 - Course designation change (no fee change)
 - Fee Termination Notice
*Requires SVPCO and Board approval

- Select What Type of Fee** (required)
- Course Lab Fee (≤ \$24)
 - Course Special Fee (>\$24)
 - Pass-through Fee
 - Administrative Fee
 - Other (requires justification)

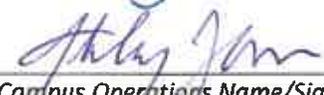
Requestor:

Elias Alba Digitally signed by Elias Alba Date: 2022.06.06 10:58:44 -05'00' 06/06/2022
 Associate Dean; Director Name/Signature Date

Approvals:

Michael G. Coffman Digitally signed by Michael G. Coffman Date: 2022.06.06 15:58:54 -05'00' Date
 Dean Name/Signature

 6/7/22
 Provost Name/Signature Date

 8/1/22
 Senior VP Campus Operations Name/Signature Date

Instructions

1. Complete the requested information; obtain all campus signatures, then submit to the Senior VP of Campus Operations for final approval and submission to the Collin College Board of Trustees (Board).
2. Board determinations will be routed from Office of Campus Operations to Office of the Bursar, then to the respective dean.
3. Departments are responsible for any necessary fee entries in Banner at course section level.
4. The Office of the Bursar forwards approvals to the curriculum coordinator for Banner catalog input.

Texas Education Code (TEC) Citations for Assessing Fees

TEC, Subchapter E.54.501: Laboratory Fees...shall not be more the \$24 per semester credit hour of laboratory course credit...
 TEC, Subchapter B.54.051(l): Courses in art, architecture, drama, speech, or music where individual coaching or instruction is the usual method of instruction... TEC, Subchapter E. 54.504: Incidental Fees...reasonably reflect actual cost to the university of the materials or services for which the fee is collected. TEC, Chapter 130.084(b): Fees necessary for efficient operation of the college...



Course Fee Request /Modification

Course ID AUMT 1319 Course Title Automotive Engine Repair
 Department Automotive & Collision Tech Course Credit Hours 3 Fee Amount \$ 100
 Requested Implementation Date/Term Spring 2023 Fee Name* (i.e., TLAB Lab Fee) TSPF - Course Fee

For the Office of Business/Bursar Only: **Detail Code/FOAPAL**
 *TBD indicates a new program awaiting a code assignment from the Office of Bursar.

Justification (Supporting documentation attached: Yes No)

Transferring the fee attached to AUMT 1419 to AUMT 1319. A fee termination request for AUMT 1419 is being presented along with this request. The fee covers cost of consumables used in the course for student lab experiences such as gloves, plastic gauge, oil, anti-freeze, and other materials. Total cost per student is \$100.00 to \$150.00

Select What Type of Fee Request (required)

- Original approval request*
- Change to existing fee amount*
- Course designation change (no fee change)
- Fee Termination Notice

*Requires SVPCO and Board approval

Select What Type of Fee (required)

- Course Lab Fee (≤ \$24)
- Course Special Fee (>\$24)
- Pass-through Fee
- Administrative Fee
- Other (requires justification)

Requestor:

Elias Alba

Digitally signed by Elias Alba
Date: 2022.06.06 10:59:34 -05'00'

06/06/2022

Associate Dean; Director Name/Signature

Date

Approvals:

Michael G. Coffman

Digitally signed by Michael G. Coffman
Date: 2022.06.06 15:58:11 -05'00'

Date

Dean Name/Signature

Diea Key

6/7/22

Provost Name/Signature

Date

Phily Jen

8/1/22

Senior VP Campus Operations Name/Signature

Date

Instructions

1. Complete the requested information; obtain all campus signatures, then submit to the Senior VP of Campus Operations for final approval and submission to the Collin College Board of Trustees (Board).
2. Board determinations will be routed from Office of Campus Operations to Office of the Bursar, then to the respective dean.
3. Departments are responsible for any necessary fee entries in Banner at course section level.
4. The Office of the Bursar forwards approvals to the curriculum coordinator for Banner catalog input.

Texas Education Code (TEC) Citations for Assessing Fees

TEC, Subchapter E.54.501: Laboratory Fees...shall not be more the \$24 per semester credit hour of laboratory course credit...
 TEC, Subchapter B.54.051(l): Courses in art, architecture, drama, speech, or music where individual coaching or instruction is the usual method of instruction... TEC, Subchapter E. 54.504: Incidental Fees...reasonably reflect actual cost to the university of the materials or services for which the fee is collected. TEC, Chapter 130.084(b): Fees necessary for efficient operation of the college...



Course Fee Request /Modification

Course ID AUMT 1419 Course Title Automotive & Engine Repair
 Department Automotive & Collision Tech Course Credit Hours 4 Fee Amount \$ 100
 Requested Implementation Date/Term Spring 2023 Fee Name* (i.e., TLAB Lab Fee) TSPF - Course Fee

For the Office of Business/Bursar Only: Detail Code/FOAPAL
 *TBD indicates a new program awaiting a code assignment from the Office of Bursar.

Justification (Supporting documentation attached: Yes No)
 Due to curriculum change effective Fall 2022, AUMT 1419 is no longer offered. A request to transfer the fee to the new course AUMT 1319 is being submitted with this termination request.

- Select What Type of Fee Request** (required)
- Original approval request*
 - Change to existing fee amount*
 - Course designation change (no fee change)
 - Fee Termination Notice
*Requires SVPCO and Board approval

- Select What Type of Fee** (required)
- Course Lab Fee (≤ \$24)
 - Course Special Fee (>\$24)
 - Pass-through Fee
 - Administrative Fee
 - Other (requires justification)

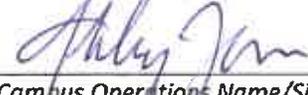
Requestor:

Elias Alba Digitally signed by Elias Alba Date: 2022.06.06 11:03:57 -05'00' 06/06/2022
 Associate Dean; Director Name/Signature Date

Approvals:

Michael G. Coffman Digitally signed by Michael G. Coffman Date: 2022.06.06 16:08:41 -05'00' Date
 Dean Name/Signature

 6/7/22
 Provost Name/Signature Date

 8/1/22
 Senior VP Campus Operations Name/Signature Date

- Instructions**
1. Complete the requested information; obtain all campus signatures, then submit to the Senior VP of Campus Operations for final approval and submission to the Collin College Board of Trustees (Board).
 2. Board determinations will be routed from Office of Campus Operations to Office of the Bursar, then to the respective dean.
 3. Departments are responsible for any necessary fee entries in Banner at course section level.
 4. The Office of the Bursar forwards approvals to the curriculum coordinator for Banner catalog input.

Texas Education Code (TEC) Citations for Assessing Fees
 TEC, Subchapter E.54.501: Laboratory Fees...shall not be more the \$24 per semester credit hour of laboratory course credit...
 TEC, Subchapter B.54.051(I): Courses in art, architecture, drama, speech, or music where individual coaching or instruction is the usual method of instruction... TEC, Subchapter E. 54.504: Incidental Fees...reasonably reflect actual cost to the university of the materials or services for which the fee is collected. TEC, Chapter 130.084(b): Fees necessary for efficient operation of the college...



Course Fee Request /Modification

Course ID AUMT 2321 Course Title Automotive Electrical Diagnosis and Repair
 Department Automotive & Collision Tech Course Credit Hours 3 Fee Amount \$ 100
 Requested Implementation Date/Term Spring 2023 Fee Name* (i.e., TLAB Lab Fee) TSPF - Course Fee

For the Office of Business/Bursar Only: **Detail Code/FOAPAL**
 *TBD indicates a new program awaiting a code assignment from the Office of Bursar.

Justification (Supporting documentation attached: Yes No)
 Transferring the fee attached to AUMT 2421 to AUMT 2321. A fee termination request for AUMT 2421 is being presented along with this request. The fee covers cost of consumables used in the course for student lab experiences such as electrical wires, connectors, gloves, and other materials. Total cost per student is \$100.00 to \$150.00

- Select What Type of Fee Request** (required)
- Original approval request*
 - Change to existing fee amount*
 - Course designation change (no fee change)
 - Fee Termination Notice
*Requires SVPCO and Board approval

- Select What Type of Fee** (required)
- Course Lab Fee (≤ \$24)
 - Course Special Fee (>\$24)
 - Pass-through Fee
 - Administrative Fee
 - Other (requires justification)

Requestor:

Elias Alba Digitally signed by Elias Alba
 Date: 2022.06.06 11:12:34 -05'00'
 Associate Dean; Director Name/Signature

06/06/2022
 Date

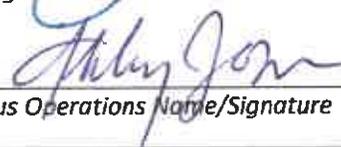
Approvals:

Michael G. Coffman Digitally signed by Michael G. Coffman
 Date: 2022.06.06 16:10:02 -05'00'
 Dean Name/Signature

Date


 Provost Name/Signature

6/7/22
 Date


 Senior VP Campus Operations Name/Signature

8/1/22
 Date

Instructions

1. Complete the requested information; obtain all campus signatures, then submit to the Senior VP of Campus Operations for final approval and submission to the Collin College Board of Trustees (Board).
2. Board determinations will be routed from Office of Campus Operations to Office of the Bursar, then to the respective dean.
3. Departments are responsible for any necessary fee entries in Banner at course section level.
4. The Office of the Bursar forwards approvals to the curriculum coordinator for Banner catalog input.

Texas Education Code (TEC) Citations for Assessing Fees

TEC, Subchapter E.54.501: Laboratory Fees...shall not be more the \$24 per semester credit hour of laboratory course credit...
TEC, Subchapter B.54.051(l): Courses in art, architecture, drama, speech, or music where individual coaching or instruction is the usual method of instruction...
TEC, Subchapter E. 54.504: Incidental Fees...reasonably reflect actual cost to the university of the materials or services for which the fee is collected.
TEC, Chapter 130.084(b): Fees necessary for efficient operation of the college...



Course Fee Request /Modification

Course ID AUMT 2421 Course Title Automotive Electrical Diagnosis and Repair
 Department Automotive & Collision Tech Course Credit Hours 4 Fee Amount \$ 100
 Requested Implementation Date/Term Spring 2023 Fee Name* (i.e., TLAB Lab Fee) TSPF - Course Fee

For the Office of Business/Bursar Only: **Detail Code/FOAPAL**
 *TBD indicates a new program awaiting a code assignment from the Office of Bursar.

Justification (Supporting documentation attached: Yes No)
 Due to curriculum change effective Fall 2022, AUMT 2421 is no longer offered. A request to transfer the fee to the new course AUMT 2321 is being submitted with this termination request.

- Select What Type of Fee Request** (required)
- Original approval request*
 - Change to existing fee amount*
 - Course designation change (no fee change)
 - Fee Termination Notice
*Requires SVPCO and Board approval

- Select What Type of Fee** (required)
- Course Lab Fee (≤ \$24)
 - Course Special Fee (>\$24)
 - Pass-through Fee
 - Administrative Fee
 - Other (requires justification)

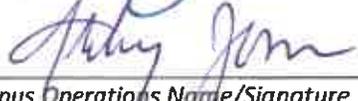
Requestor:

Elias Alba Digitally signed by Elias Alba Date: 2022.06.06 11:09:42 -05'00' 06/06/2022
 Associate Dean; Director Name/Signature Date

Approvals:

Michael G. Coffman Digitally signed by Michael G. Coffman Date: 2022.06.06 16:12:08 -05'00' Date
 Dean Name/Signature

 6/7/22
 Provost Name/Signature Date

 8/1/22
 Senior VP Campus Operations Name/Signature Date

Instructions

1. Complete the requested information; obtain all campus signatures, then submit to the Senior VP of Campus Operations for final approval and submission to the Collin College Board of Trustees (Board).
2. Board determinations will be routed from Office of Campus Operations to Office of the Bursar, then to the respective dean.
3. Departments are responsible for any necessary fee entries in Banner at course section level.
4. The Office of the Bursar forwards approvals to the curriculum coordinator for Banner catalog input.

Texas Education Code (TEC) Citations for Assessing Fees

TEC, Subchapter E.54.501: Laboratory Fees...shall not be more the \$24 per semester credit hour of laboratory course credit...
 TEC, Subchapter B.54.051(l): Courses in art, architecture, drama, speech, or music where individual coaching or instruction is the usual method of instruction... TEC, Subchapter E. 54.504: Incidental Fees...reasonably reflect actual cost to the university of the materials or services for which the fee is collected. TEC, Chapter 130.084(b): Fees necessary for efficient operation of the college...



Course Fee Request /Modification

Course ID AUMT 2325 Course Title Automotive Automatic Transmission and Transaxle
 Department Automotive & Collision Tech Course Credit Hours 3 Fee Amount \$ 100
 Requested Implementation Date/Term Spring 2023 Fee Name* (i.e., TLAB Lab Fee) TSPF - Course Fee

For the Office of Business/Bursar Only: **Detail Code/FOAPAL**
**TBD indicates a new program awaiting a code assignment from the Office of Bursar.*

Justification (Supporting documentation attached: Yes No)
 Transferring the fee attached to AUMT 2425 to AUMT 2325. A fee termination request for AUMT 2425 is being presented along with this request. The fee covers cost of consumables used in the course for student lab experiences such as gloves, transmission kits, fluids, and other materials. Total cost per student is \$100.00 to \$150.00

- Select What Type of Fee Request** (required)
- Original approval request*
 - Change to existing fee amount*
 - Course designation change (no fee change)
 - Fee Termination Notice
- *Requires SVPCO and Board approval*

- Select What Type of Fee** (required)
- Course Lab Fee (≤ \$24)
 - Course Special Fee (> \$24)
 - Pass-through Fee
 - Administrative Fee
 - Other (requires justification)

Requestor:

Elias Alba Digitally signed by Elias Alba Date: 2022.06.06 11:08:47 -05'00' 06/06/2022
 Associate Dean; Director Name/Signature Date

Approvals:

Michael G. Coffman Digitally signed by Michael G. Coffman Date: 2022.06.06 16:10:48 -05'00' Date
 Dean Name/Signature

 6/7/22
 Provost Name/Signature Date

 8/1/22
 Senior VP Campus Operations Name/Signature Date

- Instructions**
1. Complete the requested information; obtain all campus signatures, then submit to the Senior VP of Campus Operations for final approval and submission to the Collin College Board of Trustees (Board).
 2. Board determinations will be routed from Office of Campus Operations to Office of the Bursar, then to the respective dean.
 3. Departments are responsible for any necessary fee entries in Banner at course section level.
 4. The Office of the Bursar forwards approvals to the curriculum coordinator for Banner catalog input.

Texas Education Code (TEC) Citations for Assessing Fees
 TEC, Subchapter E.54.501: Laboratory Fees...shall not be more the \$24 per semester credit hour of laboratory course credit...
 TEC, Subchapter B.54.051(l): Courses in art, architecture, drama, speech, or music where individual coaching or instruction is the usual method of instruction... TEC, Subchapter E. 54.504: Incidental Fees...reasonably reflect actual cost to the university of the materials or services for which the fee is collected. TEC, Chapter 130.084(b): Fees necessary for efficient operation of the college...



Course Fee Request /Modification

Course ID AUMT 2425 Course Title Automotive Automatic Transmission and Transaxle
 Department Automotive & Collision Tech Course Credit Hours 4 Fee Amount \$ 100
 Requested Implementation Date/Term Spring 2023 Fee Name* (i.e., TLAB Lab Fee) TSPF - Course Fee

For the Office of Business/Bursar Only: Detail Code/FOAPAL _____
 *TBD indicates a new program awaiting a code assignment from the Office of Bursar.

Justification (Supporting documentation attached: Yes No)
 Due to curriculum change effective Fall 2022, AUMT 2425 is no longer offered. A request to transfer the fee to the new course AUMT 2325 is being submitted with this termination request.

- Select What Type of Fee Request** (required)
- Original approval request*
 - Change to existing fee amount*
 - Course designation change (no fee change)
 - Fee Termination Notice
*Requires SVPCO and Board approval

- Select What Type of Fee** (required)
- Course Lab Fee (≤ \$24)
 - Course Special Fee (>\$24)
 - Pass-through Fee
 - Administrative Fee
 - Other (requires justification)

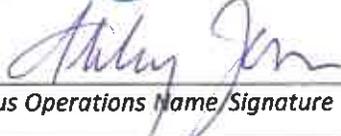
Requestor: _____

Elias Alba Digitally signed by Elias Alba Date: 2022.06.06 11:10:20 -05'00' 06/06/2022
 Associate Dean; Director Name/Signature _____ Date _____

Approvals: _____

Michael G. Coffman Digitally signed by Michael G. Coffman Date: 2022.06.06 16:12:44 -05'00' _____
 Dean Name/Signature _____ Date _____

 _____ 6/7/22
 Provost Name/Signature _____ Date _____

 _____ 8/1/22
 Senior VP Campus Operations Name/Signature _____ Date _____

- Instructions**
1. Complete the requested information; obtain all campus signatures, then submit to the Senior VP of Campus Operations for final approval and submission to the Collin College Board of Trustees (Board).
 2. Board determinations will be routed from Office of Campus Operations to Office of the Bursar, then to the respective dean.
 3. Departments are responsible for any necessary fee entries in Banner at course section level.
 4. The Office of the Bursar forwards approvals to the curriculum coordinator for Banner catalog input.

Texas Education Code (TEC) Citations for Assessing Fees
 TEC, Subchapter E.54.501: Laboratory Fees...shall not be more the \$24 per semester credit hour of laboratory course credit...
 TEC, Subchapter B.54.051(I): Courses in art, architecture, drama, speech, or music where individual coaching or instruction is the usual method of instruction... TEC, Subchapter E. 54.504: Incidental Fees...reasonably reflect actual cost to the university of the materials or services for which the fee is collected. TEC, Chapter 130.084(b): Fees necessary for efficient operation of the college...



Course Fee Request /Modification

Course ID AUMT 2334 Course Title Automotive Engine Performance Analysis 2(Capstone)
 Department Automotive & Collision Tech Course Credit Hours 3 Fee Amount \$ 100
 Requested Implementation Date/Term Spring 2023 Fee Name* (i.e., TLAB Lab Fee) TSPF - Course Fee

For the Office of Business/Bursar Only: **Detail Code/FOAPAL**
 *TBD indicates a new program awaiting a code assignment from the Office of Bursar.

Justification (Supporting documentation attached: Yes No)
 Transferring the fee attached to AUMT 2434 to AUMT 2334. A fee termination request for AUMT 2434 is being presented along with this request. The fee covers cost of consumables used in the course for student lab experiences such as electrical wires, connectors, gloves, sensors, and other materials. Total cost per student is \$100.00 to \$150.00

Select What Type of Fee Request (required)

- Original approval request*
- Change to existing fee amount*
- Course designation change (no fee change)
- Fee Termination Notice
*Requires SVPCO and Board approval

Select What Type of Fee (required)

- Course Lab Fee (< \$24)
- Course Special Fee (> \$24)
- Pass-through Fee
- Administrative Fee
- Other (requires justification)

Requestor:
Elias Alba Digitally signed by Elias Alba Date: 2022.06.16 08:59:16 -05'00' 06/16/2022
 Associate Dean; Director Name/Signature Date

Approvals:
Michael G. Coffman 6/29/2022
 Dean Name/Signature Date
Dirk H 6/22/22
 Provost Name/Signature Date
Julay Jm 8/1/22
 Senior VP Campus Operations Name/Signature Date

Instructions
 1. Complete the requested information; obtain all campus signatures, then submit to the Senior VP of Campus Operations for final approval and submission to the Collin College Board of Trustees (Board).
 2. Board determinations will be routed from Office of Campus Operations to Office of the Bursar, then to the respective dean.
 3. Departments are responsible for any necessary fee entries in Banner at course section level.
 4. The Office of the Bursar forwards approvals to the curriculum coordinator for Banner catalog input.

Texas Education Code (TEC) Citations for Assessing Fees
 TEC, Subchapter E.54.501: Laboratory Fees...shall not be more the \$24 per semester credit hour of laboratory course credit...
 TEC, Subchapter B.54.051(l): Courses in art, architecture, drama, speech, or music where individual coaching or instruction is the usual method of instruction... TEC, Subchapter E. 54.504: Incidental Fees...reasonably reflect actual cost to the university of the materials or services for which the fee is collected. TEC, Chapter 130.084(b): Fees necessary for efficient operation of the college...



Course Fee Request /Modification

Course ID AUMT 2434 Course Title Automotive Engine Performance Analysis II
 Department Automotive & Collision Tech Course Credit Hours 4 Fee Amount \$ 100
 Requested Implementation Date/Term Spring 2023 Fee Name* (i.e., TLAB Lab Fee) TSPF - Course Fee

For the Office of Business/Bursar Only: Detail Code/FOAPAL _____
 *TBD indicates a new program awaiting a code assignment from the Office of Bursar.

Justification (Supporting documentation attached: Yes No)
 Due to curriculum change effective Fall 2022, AUMT 2434 is no longer offered. A request to transfer the fee to the new course AUMT 2334 is being submitted with this termination request.

Select What Type of Fee Request (required)

- Original approval request*
- Change to existing fee amount*
- Course designation change (no fee change)
- Fee Termination Notice

*Requires SVPCO and Board approval

Select What Type of Fee (required)

- Course Lab Fee (< \$24)
- Course Special Fee (>\$24)
- Pass-through Fee
- Administrative Fee
- Other (requires justification)

Requestor:

Elias Alba

Digitally signed by Elias Alba
Date: 2022.06.06 11:10:51 -05'00'

06/06/2022

Associate Dean; Director Name/Signature

Date

Approvals:

Michael G. Coffman

Digitally signed by Michael G. Coffman
Date: 2022.06.06 16:13:15 -05'00'

Date

Dean Name/Signature

Provost Name/Signature

Date

Senior VP Campus Operations Name/Signature

Date

Instructions

1. Complete the requested information; obtain all campus signatures, then submit to the Senior VP of Campus Operations for final approval and submission to the Collin College Board of Trustees (Board).
2. Board determinations will be routed from Office of Campus Operations to Office of the Bursar, then to the respective dean.
3. Departments are responsible for any necessary fee entries in Banner at course section level.
4. The Office of the Bursar forwards approvals to the curriculum coordinator for Banner catalog input.

Texas Education Code (TEC) Citations for Assessing Fees

TEC, Subchapter E.54.501: Laboratory Fees...shall not be more the \$24 per semester credit hour of laboratory course credit...
 TEC, Subchapter B.54.051(l): Courses in art, architecture, drama, speech, or music where individual coaching or instruction is the usual method of instruction... TEC, Subchapter E. 54.504: Incidental Fees...reasonably reflect actual cost to the university of the materials or services for which the fee is collected. TEC, Chapter 130.084(b): Fees necessary for efficient operation of the college...

Course Fee Request /Modification

Course ID DMSO 1441 **Course Title** Abdominopelvic Sonography
Department Diag. Sonography **Course Credit Hours** 4 **Fee Amount \$** 24.00
Requested Implementation Date/Term Spring 2023 **Fee Name*** *(i.e., TLAB Lab Fee)* TLAB - Lab Fee

For the Office of Business/Bursar Only:	Detail Code/FOAPAL
<i>*TBD indicates a new program awaiting a code assignment from the Office of Bursar.</i>	

Justification *(Supporting documentation attached: Yes No)*

This is a request for moving the fee from DMSO 1341 to DMSO 1411 in the Diagnostic Medical Sonography program due to curriculum change. This fee covers cost of disposable supplies including sonography contact gel, spray, and sonography printer paper. A fee termination for DMSO 1341 is also submitted.

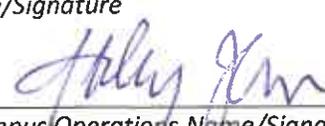
- Select What Type of Fee Request** *(required)*
- Original approval request*
 - Change to existing fee amount*
 - Course designation change *(no fee change)*
 - Fee Termination Notice
- *Requires SVPCO and Board approval*

- Select What Type of Fee** *(required)*
- Course Lab Fee (≤ \$24)
 - Course Special Fee (>\$24)
 - Pass-through Fee
 - Administrative Fee
 - Other *(requires justification)*

Requestor:

Megan Chambers Digitally signed by Megan Chambers Date: 2022.07.07 16:20:19 -05'00'	07/07/2022
<i>Associate Dean; Director Name/Signature</i>	Date

Approvals:

Michelle Millen, MSCPM, RHIA Digitally signed by Michelle Millen, MSCPM, RHIA Date: 2022.08.03 13:56:20 -05'00'	08/03/2022
<i>Dean Name/Signature</i>	Date
Mark Smith Digitally signed by Mark Smith Date: 2022.08.03 14:39:41 -05'00'	08/03/2022
<i>Provost Name/Signature</i>	Date
	8/8/22
<i>Senior VP Campus Operations Name/Signature</i>	Date

- Instructions**
1. Complete the requested information; obtain all campus signatures, then submit to the Senior VP of Campus Operations for final approval and submission to the Collin College Board of Trustees (Board).
 2. Board determinations will be routed from Office of Campus Operations to Office of the Bursar, then to the respective dean.
 3. Departments are responsible for any necessary fee entries in Banner at course section level.
 4. The Office of the Bursar forwards approvals to the curriculum coordinator for Banner catalog input.

Texas Education Code (TEC) Citations for Assessing Fees

TEC, Subchapter E.54.501: *Laboratory Fees...shall not be more the \$24 per semester credit hour of laboratory course credit...*

TEC, Subchapter B.54.051(l): *Courses in art, architecture, drama, speech, or music where individual coaching or instruction is the usual method of instruction...* **TEC, Subchapter E. 54.504:** *Incidental Fees...reasonably reflect actual cost to the university of the materials or services for which the fee is collected.* **TEC, Chapter 130.084(b):** *Fees necessary for efficient operation of the college...*



Course Fee Request /Modification

Course ID DMSO 1341 Course Title Abdominopelvic Sonography
 Department Diagn. Sonography Course Credit Hours 3 Fee Amount \$ 24.00
 Requested Implementation Date/Term Spring 2023 Fee Name* (i.e., TLAB Lab Fee) TLAB Lab Fee

For the Office of Business/Bursar Only: **Detail Code/FOAPAL**
 *TBD indicates a new program awaiting a code assignment from the Office of Bursar.

Justification (Supporting documentation attached: Yes No)
 Due to curriculum change, DMSO 1341 is no longer offered.

Select What Type of Fee Request (required)

- Original approval request*
- Change to existing fee amount*
- Course designation change (no fee change)
- Fee Termination Notice
*Requires SVPCO and Board approval

Select What Type of Fee (required)

- Course Lab Fee (≤ \$24)
- Course Special Fee (>\$24)
- Pass-through Fee
- Administrative Fee
- Other (requires justification)

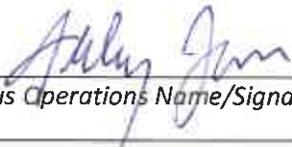
Requestor:

Megan Chambers Digitally signed by Megan Chambers Date: 2022.07.07 16:19:59 -05'00' 07/07/2022
 Associate Dean; Director Name/Signature Date

Approvals:

Michelle Millen, MSCPM, RHIA Digitally signed by Michelle Millen, MSCPM, RHIA Date: 2022.08.03 13:57:21 -05'00' 08/03/2022
 Dean Name/Signature Date

Mark Smith Digitally signed by Mark Smith Date: 2022.08.03 14:40:28 -05'00' 08/03/2022
 Provost Name/Signature Date

 8/8/22
 Senior VP Campus Operations Name/Signature Date

Instructions

1. Complete the requested information; obtain all campus signatures, then submit to the Senior VP of Campus Operations for final approval and submission to the Collin College Board of Trustees (Board).
2. Board determinations will be routed from Office of Campus Operations to Office of the Bursar, then to the respective dean.
3. Departments are responsible for any necessary fee entries in Banner at course section level.
4. The Office of the Bursar forwards approvals to the curriculum coordinator for Banner catalog input.

Texas Education Code (TEC) Citations for Assessing Fees

TEC, Subchapter E.54.501: Laboratory Fees...shall not be more the \$24 per semester credit hour of laboratory course credit...
 TEC, Subchapter B.54.051(l): Courses in art, architecture, drama, speech, or music where individual coaching or instruction is the usual method of instruction... TEC, Subchapter E. 54.504: Incidental Fees...reasonably reflect actual cost to the university of the materials or services for which the fee is collected. TEC, Chapter 130.084(b): Fees necessary for efficient operation of the college...



Course Fee Request /Modification

Course ID DMSO 2353 Course Title Sonography of Superficial Structures
 Department Diagn. Sonography Course Credit Hours 3 Fee Amount \$ 24.00
 Requested Implementation Date/Term Spring 2023 Fee Name* (i.e., TLAB Lab Fee) TLAB Lab Fee

For the Office of Business/Bursar Only: **Detail Code/FOAPAL**
 *TBD indicates a new program awaiting a code assignment from the Office of Bursar.

Justification (Supporting documentation attached: Yes No)
 This is a request for moving the fee from DMSO 2253 to DMSO 2353 in the Diagnostic Medical Sonography program due to curriculum change. This fee covers cost of disposable supplies including sonography contact gel, spray, and sonography printer paper. A fee termination for DMSO 2253 is also submitted.

- Select What Type of Fee Request** (required)
- Original approval request*
 - Change to existing fee amount*
 - Course designation change (no fee change)
 - Fee Termination Notice
- *Requires SVPCO and Board approval*

- Select What Type of Fee** (required)
- Course Lab Fee (≤ \$24)
 - Course Special Fee (>\$24)
 - Pass-through Fee
 - Administrative Fee
 - Other (requires justification)

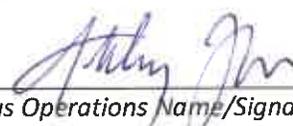
Requestor:

Megan Chambers Digitally signed by Megan Chambers Date: 2022.07.07 16:17:57 -05'00' 07/07/2022
 Associate Dean; Director Name/Signature Date

Approvals:

Michelle Millen, MSCPM, RHIA Digitally signed by Michelle Millen, MSCPM, RHIA Date: 2022.08.03 13:51:39 -05'00' 08/03/2022
 Dean Name/Signature Date

Mark Smith Digitally signed by Mark Smith Date: 2022.08.03 14:41:55 -05'00' 08/03/2022
 Provost Name/Signature Date

 8/8/22
 Senior VP Campus Operations Name/Signature Date

- Instructions**
- Complete the requested information; obtain all campus signatures, then submit to the Senior VP of Campus Operations for final approval and submission to the Collin College Board of Trustees (Board).
 - Board determinations will be routed from Office of Campus Operations to Office of the Bursar, then to the respective dean.
 - Departments are responsible for any necessary fee entries in Banner at course section level.
 - The Office of the Bursar forwards approvals to the curriculum coordinator for Banner catalog input.

Texas Education Code (TEC) Citations for Assessing Fees

TEC, Subchapter E.54.501: Laboratory Fees...shall not be more the \$24 per semester credit hour of laboratory course credit...
 TEC, Subchapter B.54.051(l): Courses in art, architecture, drama, speech, or music where individual coaching or instruction is the usual method of instruction... TEC, Subchapter E. 54.504: Incidental Fees...reasonably reflect actual cost to the university of the materials or services for which the fee is collected. TEC, Chapter 130.084(b): Fees necessary for efficient operation of the college...



Course Fee Request /Modification

Course ID DMSO 2253 Course Title Sonography of Superficial Structures
 Department Diag. Sonography Course Credit Hours 2 Fee Amount \$ 24.00
 Requested Implementation Date/Term Spring 2023 Fee Name* (i.e., TLAB Lab Fee) TLAB - Lab Fee

For the Office of Business/Bursar Only: **Detail Code/FOAPAL**
**TBD indicates a new program awaiting a code assignment from the Office of Bursar.*

Justification (Supporting documentation attached: Yes No)
 Due to curriculum change, DMSO 2253 is no longer offered.

Select What Type of Fee Request (required)

- Original approval request*
- Change to existing fee amount*
- Course designation change (no fee change)
- Fee Termination Notice
**Requires SVPCO and Board approval*

Select What Type of Fee (required)

- Course Lab Fee (≤ \$24)
- Course Special Fee (>\$24)
- Pass-through Fee
- Administrative Fee
- Other (requires justification)

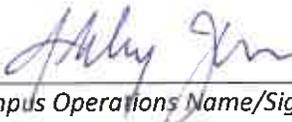
Requestor:

Megan Chambers Digitally signed by Megan Chambers Date: 2022.07.07 16:20:40 -05'00' 07/07/2022
 Associate Dean; Director Name/Signature Date

Approvals:

Michelle Millen, MSCPM, RHIA Digitally signed by Michelle Millen, MSCPM, RHIA Date: 2022.08.03 13:53:11 -05'00' 08/03/2022
 Dean Name/Signature Date

Mark Smith Digitally signed by Mark Smith Date: 2022.08.03 14:41:08 -05'00' 08/03/2022
 Provost Name/Signature Date

 8/8/22
 Senior VP Campus Operations Name/Signature Date

Instructions

1. Complete the requested information; obtain all campus signatures, then submit to the Senior VP of Campus Operations for final approval and submission to the Collin College Board of Trustees (Board).
2. Board determinations will be routed from Office of Campus Operations to Office of the Bursar, then to the respective dean.
3. Departments are responsible for any necessary fee entries in Banner at course section level.
4. The Office of the Bursar forwards approvals to the curriculum coordinator for Banner catalog input.

Texas Education Code (TEC) Citations for Assessing Fees

TEC, Subchapter E.54.501: Laboratory Fees...shall not be more the \$24 per semester credit hour of laboratory course credit...
TEC, Subchapter B.54.051(l): Courses in art, architecture, drama, speech, or music where individual coaching or instruction is the usual method of instruction... **TEC, Subchapter E. 54.504:** Incidental Fees...reasonably reflect actual cost to the university of the materials or services for which the fee is collected. **TEC, Chapter 130.084(b):** Fees necessary for efficient operation of the college...



Course Fee Request /Modification

Course ID ENGR 2105 Course Title Lab - Electrical Circuits I
 Department Engineering Course Credit Hours 3 Fee Amount \$ 15.00
 Requested Implementation Date/Term Spring 2023 Fee Name* (i.e., TLAB Lab Fee) TLAB

For the Office of Business/Bursar Only: Detail Code/FOAPAL _____
 *TBD indicates a new program awaiting a code assignment from the Office of Bursar.

Justification (Supporting documentation attached: Yes No)
 Transferring the fee attached to ENGR 2305 to ENGR 2105 (theory course to lab course). A fee termination request for ENGR 2305 is being presented along with this request. The fee covers cost of consumables used in the course for student lab exercises.

Select What Type of Fee Request (required)

- Original approval request*
- Change to existing fee amount*
- Course designation change (no fee change)
- Fee Termination Notice
*Requires SVPCO and Board approval

Select What Type of Fee (required)

- Course Lab Fee (≤ \$24)
- Course Special Fee (>\$24)
- Pass-through Fee
- Administrative Fee
- Other (requires justification)

Requestor:

Tripat Baweja Digitally signed by Tripat Baweja Date: 2022.06.27 11:52:17 -05'00' 06/27/2022
 Associate Dean; Director Name/Signature Date

Approvals:

Michael G. Coffman Digitally signed by Michael G. Coffman Date: 2022.07.06 11:01:59 -05'00' 07/06/2022
 Dean Name/Signature Date

 7/14/22
 Provost Name/Signature Date

 8/1/22
 Senior VP Campus Operations Name/Signature Date

Instructions

- Complete the requested information; obtain all campus signatures, then submit to the Senior VP of Campus Operations for final approval and submission to the Collin College Board of Trustees (Board).
- Board determinations will be routed from Office of Campus Operations to Office of the Bursar, then to the respective dean.
- Departments are responsible for any necessary fee entries in Banner at course section level.
- The Office of the Bursar forwards approvals to the curriculum coordinator for Banner catalog input.

Texas Education Code (TEC) Citations for Assessing Fees

TEC, Subchapter E.54.501: Laboratory Fees...shall not be more the \$24 per semester credit hour of laboratory course credit...
 TEC, Subchapter B.54.051(l): Courses in art, architecture, drama, speech, or music where individual coaching or instruction is the usual method of instruction... TEC, Subchapter E. 54.504: Incidental Fees...reasonably reflect actual cost to the university of the materials or services for which the fee is collected. TEC, Chapter 130.084(b): Fees necessary for efficient operation of the college...



Course Fee Request /Modification

Course ID ENGR 2305 Course Title Electrical Circuits I
 Department Engineering Course Credit Hours 3 Fee Amount \$ 15.00
 Requested Implementation Date/Term Spring 2023 Fee Name* (i.e., TLAB Lab Fee) TLAB

For the Office of Business/Bursar Only: Detail Code/FOAPAL _____
 *TBD indicates a new program awaiting a code assignment from the Office of Bursar.

Justification (Supporting documentation attached: Yes No)
 This fee is currently associated with the lecture section for the course (ENGR 2305) instead of the lab section (ENGR 2105). Since the fee is intended to cover the cost of lab consumables and not every student is required to take the lab section, the fee should be transferred from the lecture section to the lab section. A fee transfer request to ENGR 2105 is being presented along with this request.

Select What Type of Fee Request (required)

- Original approval request*
- Change to existing fee amount*
- Course designation change (no fee change)
- Fee Termination Notice
*Requires SVPCO and Board approval

Select What Type of Fee (required)

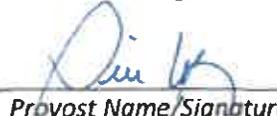
- Course Lab Fee (≤ \$24)
- Course Special Fee (>\$24)
- Pass-through Fee
- Administrative Fee
- Other (requires justification)

Requestor:

Tripat Baweja Digitally signed by Tripat Baweja Date: 2022.06.27 11:55:39 -05'00' 06/27/2022
 Associate Dean; Director Name/Signature _____ Date _____

Approvals:

Michael G. Coffman Digitally signed by Michael G. Coffman Date: 2022.07.06 11:03:48 -05'00' 07/06/2022
 Dean Name/Signature _____ Date _____

 7/14/22
 Provost Name/Signature _____ Date _____

 8/1/22
 Senior VP Campus Operations Name/Signature _____ Date _____

Instructions

1. Complete the requested information; obtain all campus signatures, then submit to the Senior VP of Campus Operations for final approval and submission to the Collin College Board of Trustees (Board).
2. Board determinations will be routed from Office of Campus Operations to Office of the Bursar, then to the respective dean.
3. Departments are responsible for any necessary fee entries in Banner at course section level.
4. The Office of the Bursar forwards approvals to the curriculum coordinator for Banner catalog input.

Texas Education Code (TEC) Citations for Assessing Fees

TEC, Subchapter E.54.501: Laboratory Fees...shall not be more the \$24 per semester credit hour of laboratory course credit...
 TEC, Subchapter B.54.051(l): Courses in art, architecture, drama, speech, or music where individual coaching or instruction is the usual method of instruction... TEC, Subchapter E. 54.504: Incidental Fees...reasonably reflect actual cost to the university of the materials or services for which the fee is collected. TEC, Chapter 130.084(b): Fees necessary for efficient operation of the college...



Course Fee Request /Modification

Course ID HART 1401 Course Title Basic Electricity for HVAC
 Department HVAC Course Credit Hours 4 Fee Amount \$ 24.00
 Requested Implementation Date/Term Spring 2023 Fee Name* (i.e., TLAB Lab Fee) TLAB - Course Fee

For the Office of Business/Bursar Only: Detail Code/FOAPAL
 *TBD indicates a new program awaiting a code assignment from the Office of Bursar.

Justification (Supporting documentation attached: Yes No)
 Transferring fee from HART 1301 to HART 1401. Fee covers cost of wiring, electrical components, and other misc. consumables. A fee termination request for HART 1301 is being submitted along with this transfer request.

Select What Type of Fee Request (required)

- Original approval request*
- Change to existing fee amount*
- Course designation change (no fee change)
- Fee Termination Notice

*Requires SVPCO and Board approval

Select What Type of Fee (required)

- Course Lab Fee (≤ \$24)
- Course Special Fee (>\$24)
- Pass-through Fee
- Administrative Fee
- Other (requires justification)

Requestor:

Brian G. Sanders
 Associate Dean; Director Name/Signature

6/9/22
 Date

Approvals:

Michael S. Caffron
 Dean Name/Signature

6/9/2022
 Date

Quin G.
 Provost Name/Signature

6/13/22
 Date

Ashley J...
 Senior VP Campus Operations Name/Signature

8/1/22
 Date

Instructions

1. Complete the requested information; obtain all campus signatures, then submit to the Senior VP of Campus Operations for final approval and submission to the Collin College Board of Trustees (Board).
2. Board determinations will be routed from Office of Campus Operations to Office of the Bursar, then to the respective dean.
3. Departments are responsible for any necessary fee entries in Banner at course section level.
4. The Office of the Bursar forwards approvals to the curriculum coordinator for Banner catalog input.

Texas Education Code (TEC) Citations for Assessing Fees

TEC, Subchapter E.54.501: Laboratory Fees...shall not be more the \$24 per semester credit hour of laboratory course credit...
TEC, Subchapter B.54.051(I): Courses in art, architecture, drama, speech, or music where individual coaching or instruction is the usual method of instruction... **TEC, Subchapter E. 54.504:** Incidental Fees...reasonably reflect actual cost to the university of the materials or services for which the fee is collected. **TEC, Chapter 130.084(b):** Fees necessary for efficient operation of the college...



Course Fee Request /Modification

Course ID HART 1301 Course Title Basic Electricity for HVAC
 Department HVAC Course Credit Hours 3 Fee Amount \$ 24.00
 Requested Implementation Date/Term Spring 2023 Fee Name* (i.e., TLAB Lab Fee) TLAB - Course Fee

For the Office of Business/Bursar Only: Detail Code/FOAPAL
 *TBD indicates a new program awaiting a code assignment from the Office of Bursar.

Justification (Supporting documentation attached: Yes No)
 Due to curriculum change, HART 1301 is no longer offered. A request to transfer the fee to HART 1401 is being submitted with this termination request.

- Select What Type of Fee Request** (required)
- Original approval request*
 - Change to existing fee amount*
 - Course designation change (no fee change)
 - Fee Termination Notice
 *Requires SVPCO and Board approval

- Select What Type of Fee** (required)
- Course Lab Fee (≤ \$24)
 - Course Special Fee (>\$24)
 - Pass-through Fee
 - Administrative Fee
 - Other (requires justification)

Requestor:
Brian G. Sanders Brian G. Sanders
 Associate Dean; Director Name/Signature 6/15/22
Date

Approvals:
Michael L. Coffey
 Dean Name/Signature 6/20/2022
Date

Dimitry
 Provost Name/Signature 6/22/22
Date

Atley Jr
 Senior VP Campus Operations Name/Signature 8/1/22
Date

- Instructions**
- Complete the requested information; obtain all campus signatures, then submit to the Senior VP of Campus Operations for final approval and submission to the Collin College Board of Trustees (Board).
 - Board determinations will be routed from Office of Campus Operations to Office of the Bursar, then to the respective dean.
 - Departments are responsible for any necessary fee entries in Banner at course section level.
 - The Office of the Bursar forwards approvals to the curriculum coordinator for Banner catalog input.

Texas Education Code (TEC) Citations for Assessing Fees
 TEC, Subchapter E.54.501: Laboratory Fees...shall not be more the \$24 per semester credit hour of laboratory course credit...
 TEC, Subchapter B.54.051(I): Courses in art, architecture, drama, speech, or music where individual coaching or instruction is the usual method of instruction... TEC, Subchapter E. 54.504: Incidental Fees...reasonably reflect actual cost to the university of the materials or services for which the fee is collected. TEC, Chapter 130.084(b): Fees necessary for efficient operation of the college...



Course Fee Request /Modification

Course ID HART 1407 Course Title Refrigeration Principles
 Department HVAC Course Credit Hours 4 Fee Amount \$ 24.00
 Requested Implementation Date/Term Spring 2023 Fee Name* (i.e., TLAB Lab Fee) TLAB - Course Fee

For the Office of Business/Bursar Only:

Detail Code/FOAPAL

*TBD indicates a new program awaiting a code assignment from the Office of Bursar.

Justification (Supporting documentation attached: Yes No)

Transferring fee from HART 1307 to HART 1407. Fee covers cost of refrigerant, silver brazing rods, brazing glasses and other misc. consumables. A fee termination form for HART 1307 is being submitted along with this request.

Select What Type of Fee Request (required)

- Original approval request*
- Change to existing fee amount*
- Course designation change (no fee change)
- Fee Termination Notice

*Requires SVPCO and Board approval

Select What Type of Fee (required)

- Course Lab Fee (≤ \$24)
- Course Special Fee (>\$24)
- Pass-through Fee
- Administrative Fee
- Other (requires justification)

Requestor:

Brian G. Sanders
 Associate Dean; Director Name/Signature

6/9/22
 Date

Approvals:

Michael S. Coffman
 Dean Name/Signature

6/9/2022
 Date

Jim [Signature]
 Prolost Name/Signature

6/13/22
 Date

John [Signature]
 Senior VP Campus Operations Name/Signature

8/1/22
 Date

Instructions

1. Complete the requested information; obtain all campus signatures, then submit to the Senior VP of Campus Operations for final approval and submission to the Collin College Board of Trustees (Board).
2. Board determinations will be routed from Office of Campus Operations to Office of the Bursar, then to the respective dean.
3. Departments are responsible for any necessary fee entries in Banner at course section level.
4. The Office of the Bursar forwards approvals to the curriculum coordinator for Banner catalog input.

Texas Education Code (TEC) Citations for Assessing Fees

TEC, Subchapter E.54.501: Laboratory Fees...shall not be more the \$24 per semester credit hour of laboratory course credit...

TEC, Subchapter B.54.051(l): Courses in art, architecture, drama, speech, or music where individual coaching or instruction is the usual method of instruction... TEC, Subchapter E. 54.504: Incidental Fees...reasonably reflect actual cost to the university of the materials or services for which the fee is collected. TEC, Chapter 130.084(b): Fees necessary for efficient operation of the college...



Course Fee Request /Modification

Course ID HART 1307 Course Title Refrigeration Principles
 Department HVAC Course Credit Hours 3 Fee Amount \$ 24.00
 Requested Implementation Date/Term Spring 2023 Fee Name* (i.e., TLAB Lab Fee) TLAB - Course Fee

For the Office of Business/Bursar Only: **Detail Code/FOAPAL**
 *TBD indicates a new program awaiting a code assignment from the Office of Bursar.

Justification (Supporting documentation attached: Yes No)
 Due to curriculum change, HART 1307 is no longer being offered. A request to transfer the fee to the new HART 1407 is being submitted with this termination request.

Select What Type of Fee Request (required)

- Original approval request*
- Change to existing fee amount*
- Course designation change (no fee change)
- Fee Termination Notice

*Requires SVPCO and Board approval

Select What Type of Fee (required)

- Course Lab Fee (≤ \$24)
- Course Special Fee (>\$24)
- Pass-through Fee
- Administrative Fee
- Other (requires justification)

Requestor:

Brian G. Sanders
 Associate Dean; Director Name/Signature

6/9/22
 Date

Approvals:

Michael D. Coffey
 Dean Name/Signature

6/9/2022
 Date

[Signature]
 Provost Name/Signature

6/13/22
 Date

[Signature]
 Senior VP Campus Operations Name/Signature

8/1/22
 Date

Instructions

1. Complete the requested information; obtain all campus signatures, then submit to the Senior VP of Campus Operations for final approval and submission to the Collin College Board of Trustees (Board).
2. Board determinations will be routed from Office of Campus Operations to Office of the Bursar, then to the respective dean.
3. Departments are responsible for any necessary fee entries in Banner at course section level.
4. The Office of the Bursar forwards approvals to the curriculum coordinator for Banner catalog input.

Texas Education Code (TEC) Citations for Assessing Fees

TEC, Subchapter E.54.501: Laboratory Fees...shall not be more the \$24 per semester credit hour of laboratory course credit...
 TEC, Subchapter B.54.051(l): Courses in art, architecture, drama, speech, or music where individual coaching or instruction is the usual method of instruction...
 TEC, Subchapter E. 54.504: Incidental Fees...reasonably reflect actual cost to the university of the materials or services for which the fee is collected.
 TEC, Chapter 130.084(b): Fees necessary for efficient operation of the college...



Course Fee Request /Modification

Course ID WLDG 1407 Course Title Introduction to Welding using Multiple Processes
 Department Welding Technology Course Credit Hours 4 Fee Amount \$ 100.00
 Requested Implementation Date/Term Spring 2023 Fee Name* (i.e., TLAB Lab Fee) TSPF - Course Fee

For the Office of Business/Bursar Only: Detail Code/FOAPAL
 *TBD indicates a new program awaiting a code assignment from the Office of Bursar.

Justification (Supporting documentation attached: Yes No)
 Transferring fee from WLDG 1307 to 1407. A fee termination request for WLDG 1307 is being submitted along with this form. The fee covers the cost of metal supplies, welding rods, welding wire, glasses and other misc. consumables.

Select What Type of Fee Request (required)

- Original approval request*
- Change to existing fee amount*
- Course designation change (no fee change)
- Fee Termination Notice
*Requires SVPCO and Board approval

Select What Type of Fee (required)

- Course Lab Fee (≤ \$24)
- Course Special Fee (>\$24)
- Pass-through Fee
- Administrative Fee
- Other (requires justification)

Requestor:

Brian G. Sanders
 Associate Dean; Director Name/Signature

6/9/22
 Date

Approvals:

Michael G. Coffey
 Dean Name/Signature

6/9/2022
 Date

Dee K...
 Provost Name/Signature

6/13/22
 Date

Atley J...
 Senior VP Campus Operations Name/Signature

8/1/22
 Date

Instructions

1. Complete the requested information; obtain all campus signatures, then submit to the Senior VP of Campus Operations for final approval and submission to the Collin College Board of Trustees (Board).
2. Board determinations will be routed from Office of Campus Operations to Office of the Bursar, then to the respective dean.
3. Departments are responsible for any necessary fee entries in Banner at course section level.
4. The Office of the Bursar forwards approvals to the curriculum coordinator for Banner catalog input.

Texas Education Code (TEC) Citations for Assessing Fees

TEC, Subchapter E.54.501: Laboratory Fees...shall not be more the \$24 per semester credit hour of laboratory course credit...
 TEC, Subchapter B.54.051(l): Courses in art, architecture, drama, speech, or music where individual coaching or instruction is the usual method of instruction... TEC, Subchapter E. 54.504: Incidental Fees...reasonably reflect actual cost to the university of the materials or services for which the fee is collected. TEC, Chapter 130.084(b): Fees necessary for efficient operation of the college...



Course Fee Request /Modification

Course ID WLDG 1307 Course Title Introduction to Welding using Multiple Processes
 Department Welding Technology Course Credit Hours 3 Fee Amount \$ 100.00
 Requested Implementation Date/Term Spring 2023 Fee Name* (i.e., TLAB Lab Fee) TSPF - Course Fee

For the Office of Business/Bursar Only:

Detail Code/FOAPAL

*TBD indicates a new program awaiting a code assignment from the Office of Bursar.

Justification (Supporting documentation attached: Yes No)

Due to curriculum change, WLDG 1307 is no longer offered. A request to transfer the fee to WLDG 1407 is being submitted along with this termination request.

Select What Type of Fee Request (required)

- Original approval request*
- Change to existing fee amount*
- Course designation change (no fee change)
- Fee Termination Notice

*Requires SVPCO and Board approval

Select What Type of Fee (required)

- Course Lab Fee (≤ \$24)
- Course Special Fee (>\$24)
- Pass-through Fee
- Administrative Fee
- Other (requires justification)

Requestor:

Brian G. Sanders
 Associate Dean; Director Name/Signature

6/9/22
 Date

Approvals:

Michael A. Coffman
 Dean Name/Signature

6/9/2022
 Date

[Signature]
 Provost Name/Signature

6/13/22
 Date

[Signature]
 Senior VP Campus Operations Name/Signature

8/1/22
 Date

Instructions

1. Complete the requested information; obtain all campus signatures, then submit to the Senior VP of Campus Operations for final approval and submission to the Collin College Board of Trustees (Board).
2. Board determinations will be routed from Office of Campus Operations to Office of the Bursar, then to the respective dean.
3. Departments are responsible for any necessary fee entries in Banner at course section level.
4. The Office of the Bursar forwards approvals to the curriculum coordinator for Banner catalog input.

Texas Education Code (TEC) Citations for Assessing Fees

TEC, Subchapter E.54.501: Laboratory Fees...shall not be more the \$24 per semester credit hour of laboratory course credit...
 TEC, Subchapter B.54.051(l): Courses in art, architecture, drama, speech, or music where individual coaching or instruction is the usual method of instruction... TEC, Subchapter E. 54.504: Incidental Fees...reasonably reflect actual cost to the university of the materials or services for which the fee is collected. TEC, Chapter 130.084(b): Fees necessary for efficient operation of the college...



Course Fee Request /Modification

Course ID AUMT 2307 Course Title Hybrid/Battery Electric Vehicle Systems Diagnostic
 Department Automotive & Collision Tech Course Credit Hours 3 Fee Amount \$ 100
 Requested Implementation Date/Term Spring 2023 Fee Name* (i.e., TLAB Lab Fee) TSPF - Course Fee

For the Office of Business/Bursar Only: Detail Code/FOAPAL _____
 *TBD indicates a new program awaiting a code assignment from the Office of Bursar.

Justification (Supporting documentation attached: Yes No)
 AUMT 2307 is a new course added to the AAS Degree in Automtoive. The fee covers cost of consumables used in the course for student lab experiences such as electrical wires, connectors, gloves, and other materials. Total cost per student is \$100.00 to \$150.00.

Select What Type of Fee Request (required)

- Original approval request*
- Change to existing fee amount*
- Course designation change (no fee change)
- Fee Termination Notice

*Requires SVPCO and Board approval

Select What Type of Fee (required)

- Course Lab Fee (≤ \$24)
- Course Special Fee (>\$24)
- Pass-through Fee
- Administrative Fee
- Other (requires justification)

Requestor:

Elias Alba

Digitally signed by Elias Alba
Date: 2022.06.06 11:12:02 -05'00'

06/06/2022

Associate Dean; Director Name/Signature

Date

Approvals:

Michael G. Coffman

Digitally signed by Michael G. Coffman
Date: 2022.06.06 16:09:20 -05'00'

Date

Dean Name/Signature

6/7/22

Provost Name/Signature

Date

8/1/22

Senior VP Campus Operations Name/Signature

Date

Instructions

1. Complete the requested information; obtain all campus signatures, then submit to the Senior VP of Campus Operations for final approval and submission to the Collin College Board of Trustees (Board).
2. Board determinations will be routed from Office of Campus Operations to Office of the Bursar, then to the respective dean.
3. Departments are responsible for any necessary fee entries in Banner at course section level.
4. The Office of the Bursar forwards approvals to the curriculum coordinator for Banner catalog input.

Texas Education Code (TEC) Citations for Assessing Fees

TEC, Subchapter E.54.501: Laboratory Fees...shall not be more the \$24 per semester credit hour of laboratory course credit...
 TEC, Subchapter B.54.051(l): Courses in art, architecture, drama, speech, or music where individual coaching or instruction is the usual method of instruction... TEC, Subchapter E. 54.504: Incidental Fees...reasonably reflect actual cost to the university of the materials or services for which the fee is collected. TEC, Chapter 130.084(b): Fees necessary for efficient operation of the college...



Course Fee Request /Modification

Course ID PHTC 2308 Course Title Wedding Photography
 Department Photography Course Credit Hours 3 Fee Amount \$ 10
 Requested Implementation Date/Term Spring 2023 Fee Name* (i.e., TLAB Lab Fee) TLAB Fee

For the Office of Business/Bursar Only: **Detail Code/FOAPAL**
 *TBD indicates a new program awaiting a code assignment from the Office of Bursar.

Justification (Supporting documentation attached: Yes No)
 PHTC 2308 Wedding Photography was recently added to the catalog and will be offered for the first time Fall 2022. The fee will cover consumables used by students in the photography course.

Select What Type of Fee Request (required)

- Original approval request*
 - Change to existing fee amount*
 - Course designation change (no fee change)
 - Fee Termination Notice
- *Requires SVPCO and Board approval*

Select What Type of Fee (required)

- Course Lab Fee (< \$24)
- Course Special Fee (>\$24)
- Pass-through Fee
- Administrative Fee
- Other (requires justification)

Requestor:

7/26/22
 Associate Dean; Director Name/Signature Date

Approvals:

7-25-2022
 Dean Name/Signature Date

7/22/22
 Provost Name/Signature Date

8/1/22
 Senior VP Campus Operations Name/Signature Date

Instructions

1. Complete the requested information; obtain all campus signatures, then submit to the Senior VP of Campus Operations for final approval and submission to the Collin College Board of Trustees (Board).
2. Board determinations will be routed from Office of Campus Operations to Office of the Bursar, then to the respective dean.
3. Departments are responsible for any necessary fee entries in Banner at course section level.
4. The Office of the Bursar forwards approvals to the curriculum coordinator for Banner catalog input.

Texas Education Code (TEC) Citations for Assessing Fees

TEC, Subchapter E.54.501: *Laboratory Fees...shall not be more the \$24 per semester credit hour of laboratory course credit...*
 TEC, Subchapter B.54.051(I): *Courses in art, architecture, drama, speech, or music where individual coaching or instruction is the usual method of instruction...* TEC, Subchapter E. 54.504: *Incidental Fees...reasonably reflect actual cost to the university of the materials or services for which the fee is collected.* TEC, Chapter 130.084(b): *Fees necessary for efficient operation of the college...*



Course Fee Request /Modification

Course ID WLDG 1317 Course Title Introduction to Layout and Fabrication
 Department Welding Technology Course Credit Hours 3 Fee Amount \$ 100.00
 Requested Implementation Date/Term Spring 2023 Fee Name* (i.e., TLAB Lab Fee) TSPF - Course Fee

For the Office of Business/Bursar Only: Detail Code/FOAPAL _____
 *TBD indicates a new program awaiting a code assignment from the Office of Bursar.

Justification (Supporting documentation attached: Yes No)
 Requesting fee for WLDG 1317. Fee is to cover rising cost of raw steel, aluminum, welding rods, welding wire, welding glasses and misc. consumables needed for fabrication of lab projects. Total estimated cost for each student's materials and tools is \$100.00.

- Select What Type of Fee Request** (required)
- Original approval request*
 - Change to existing fee amount*
 - Course designation change (no fee change)
 - Fee Termination Notice
- *Requires SVPCO and Board approval*

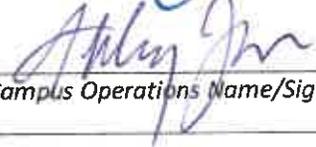
- Select What Type of Fee** (required)
- Course Lab Fee (≤ \$24)
 - Course Special Fee (>\$24)
 - Pass-through Fee
 - Administrative Fee
 - Other (requires justification)

Requestor: _____
 _____
 Associate Dean; Director Name/Signature Date 6/15/22

Approvals:

 _____ Date 6/20/2022
 Dean Name/Signature

 _____ Date 6/22/22
 Provost Name/Signature

 _____ Date 8/1/22
 Senior VP Campus Operations Name/Signature

- Instructions**
1. Complete the requested information; obtain all campus signatures, then submit to the Senior VP of Campus Operations for final approval and submission to the Collin College Board of Trustees (Board).
 2. Board determinations will be routed from Office of Campus Operations to Office of the Bursar, then to the respective dean.
 3. Departments are responsible for any necessary fee entries in Banner at course section level.
 4. The Office of the Bursar forwards approvals to the curriculum coordinator for Banner catalog input.

Texas Education Code (TEC) Citations for Assessing Fees

TEC, Subchapter E.54.501: *Laboratory Fees...shall not be more the \$24 per semester credit hour of laboratory course credit...*
 TEC, Subchapter B.54.051(i): *Courses in art, architecture, drama, speech, or music where individual coaching or instruction is the usual method of instruction...* TEC, Subchapter E. 54.504: *Incidental Fees...reasonably reflect actual cost to the university of the materials or services for which the fee is collected.* TEC, Chapter 130.084(b): *Fees necessary for efficient operation of the college...*



Course Fee Request /Modification

Course ID WLDG 2371 Course Title Advanced Welding in Aerospace Applications
 Department Welding Technology Course Credit Hours 3 Fee Amount \$ 100.00
 Requested Implementation Date/Term Spring 2023 Fee Name* (i.e., TLAB Lab Fee) TSPF - Course Fee

For the Office of Business/Bursar Only: **Detail Code/FOAPAL**
 *TBD indicates a new program awaiting a code assignment from the Office of Bursar.

Justification (Supporting documentation attached: Yes No)
 Requesting fee for WLDG 2371. Fee is to cover costs of specialized supplies and materials utilized in Aerospace and Robotics welding. This includes, but is not limited to, purging glasses, high grade aluminum stock, welding wire, specialized supplies and consumables. Total estimated cost for each student's materials and tools is \$100.00.

- Select What Type of Fee Request (required)**
- Original approval request*
 - Change to existing fee amount*
 - Course designation change (no fee change)
 - Fee Termination Notice
- *Requires SVPCO and Board approval*

- Select What Type of Fee (required)**
- Course Lab Fee (≤ \$24)
 - Course Special Fee (> \$24)
 - Pass-through Fee
 - Administrative Fee
 - Other (requires justification)

Requestor:
Brian G. Sanders 6/15/22
 Associate Dean; Director Name/Signature Date

Approvals:
Michael J. Coffman 6/24/2022
 Dean Name/Signature Date

Dee 6/22/22
 Provost Name/Signature Date

Heley 8/1/22
 Senior VP Campus Operations Name/Signature Date

- Instructions**
- Complete the requested information; obtain all campus signatures, then submit to the Senior VP of Campus Operations for final approval and submission to the Collin College Board of Trustees (Board).
 - Board determinations will be routed from Office of Campus Operations to Office of the Bursar, then to the respective dean.
 - Departments are responsible for any necessary fee entries in Banner at course section level.
 - The Office of the Bursar forwards approvals to the curriculum coordinator for Banner catalog input.

Texas Education Code (TEC) Citations for Assessing Fees
 TEC, Subchapter E.54.501: Laboratory Fees...shall not be more the \$24 per semester credit hour of laboratory course credit...
 TEC, Subchapter B.54.051(l): Courses in art, architecture, drama, speech, or music where individual coaching or instruction is the usual method of instruction... TEC, Subchapter E. 54.504: Incidental Fees...reasonably reflect actual cost to the university of the materials or services for which the fee is collected. TEC, Chapter 130.084(b): Fees necessary for efficient operation of the college...



Course Fee Request /Modification

Course ID WLDG 2435 Course Title Advanced Layout and Fabrication
 Department Welding Technology Course Credit Hours 4 Fee Amount \$ 100.00
 Requested Implementation Date/Term Spring 2023 Fee Name* (i.e., TLAB Lab Fee) TSPF - Course Fee

For the Office of Business/Bursar Only: Detail Code/FOAPAL _____
 *TBD indicates a new program awaiting a code assignment from the Office of Bursar.

Justification (Supporting documentation attached: Yes No)
 Requesting fee for WLDG 2435. Fee is to offset rising costs of steel stock, aluminum stock, welding rods, welding wire, welding glasses and misc. consumables needed for fabrication of lab projects. Total estimated cost for each student's materials and tools is \$100.00.

Select What Type of Fee Request (required)

- Original approval request*
- Change to existing fee amount*
- Course designation change (no fee change)
- Fee Termination Notice

*Requires SVPCO and Board approval

Select What Type of Fee (required)

- Course Lab Fee (< \$24)
- Course Special Fee (> \$24)
- Pass-through Fee
- Administrative Fee
- Other (requires justification)

Requestor:

Brian G. Sanders
 Associate Dean; Director Name/Signature

6/15/22
 Date

Approvals:

Michael D. Coffman
 Dean Name/Signature

6/20/2022
 Date

Jim Ky
 Provost Name/Signature

6/22/22
 Date

Anthony Jm
 Senior VP Campus Operations Name/Signature

8/1/22
 Date

Instructions

1. Complete the requested information; obtain all campus signatures, then submit to the Senior VP of Campus Operations for final approval and submission to the Collin College Board of Trustees (Board).
2. Board determinations will be routed from Office of Campus Operations to Office of the Bursar, then to the respective dean.
3. Departments are responsible for any necessary fee entries in Banner at course section level.
4. The Office of the Bursar forwards approvals to the curriculum coordinator for Banner catalog input.

Texas Education Code (TEC) Citations for Assessing Fees

TEC, Subchapter E.54.501: Laboratory Fees...shall not be more the \$24 per semester credit hour of laboratory course credit...
 TEC, Subchapter B.54.051(l): Courses in art, architecture, drama, speech, or music where individual coaching or instruction is the usual method of instruction... TEC, Subchapter E. 54.504: Incidental Fees...reasonably reflect actual cost to the university of the materials or services for which the fee is collected. TEC, Chapter 130.084(b): Fees necessary for efficient operation of the college...



Course Fee Request /Modification

Course ID NURS 3450 Course Title Advanced Health Assessment
 Department Nursing Course Credit Hours 4 Fee Amount \$ 15
 Requested Implementation Date/Term 202320 Fee Name* (i.e., TLAB Lab Fee) TLAB - Lab Fee

For the Office of Business/Bursar Only: **Detail Code/FOAPAL**
 *TBD indicates a new program awaiting a code assignment from the Office of Bursar.

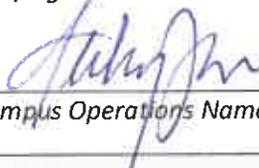
Justification (Supporting documentation attached: Yes No)
 Due to the RN-to-BSN program curriculum change to online instruction effective Fall 2022, the Lab Fee for NURS 3450 is no longer required.

- Select What Type of Fee Request** (required)
- Original approval request*
 - Change to existing fee amount*
 - Course designation change (no fee change)
 - Fee Termination Notice
*Requires SVPCO and Board approval

- Select What Type of Fee** (required)
- Course Lab Fee (≤ \$24)
 - Course Special Fee (>\$24)
 - Pass-through Fee
 - Administrative Fee
 - Other (requires justification)

Requestor:
Betty Veasy Digitally signed by Betty Veasy Date: 2022.07.08 12:50:30 -05'00' 07/08/2022
 Associate Dean; Director Name/Signature Date

Approvals:
Mark Smith Digitally signed by Mark Smith Date: 2022.07.27 15:45:29 -05'00' 07/27/2022
 Dean Name/Signature Date

Mark Smith Digitally signed by Mark Smith Date: 2022.07.27 15:45:59 -05'00' 07/27/2022
 Provost Name/Signature Date

 Senior VP Campus Operations Name/Signature 8/1/22
Date

- Instructions**
1. Complete the requested information; obtain all campus signatures, then submit to the Senior VP of Campus Operations for final approval and submission to the Collin College Board of Trustees (Board).
 2. Board determinations will be routed from Office of Campus Operations to Office of the Bursar, then to the respective dean.
 3. Departments are responsible for any necessary fee entries in Banner at course section level.
 4. The Office of the Bursar forwards approvals to the curriculum coordinator for Banner catalog input.

Texas Education Code (TEC) Citations for Assessing Fees
 TEC, Subchapter E.54.501: Laboratory Fees...shall not be more the \$24 per semester credit hour of laboratory course credit...
 TEC, Subchapter B.54.051(l): Courses in art, architecture, drama, speech, or music where individual coaching or instruction is the usual method of instruction... TEC, Subchapter E. 54.504: Incidental Fees...reasonably reflect actual cost to the university of the materials or services for which the fee is collected. TEC, Chapter 130.084(b): Fees necessary for efficient operation of the college...

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

2022-08-2-1

August 23, 2022

Resource: Kim Davison
Chief of Staff

AGENDA ITEM:

Report Out of the Organization, Education, and Policy Committee, First Reading of Local Board Policies

- **CIA (Local)** Equipment and Supplies Management – Records Management
- **DHA (Local)** Employee Standards of Conduct – Searches and Alcohol/Drug Testing (RENAMED)
- **DHB (Local)** Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting (RENAMED and REVISED)

DISCUSSION:

As a part of the College's comprehensive review of all policies and with updates and recommendations from the Texas Association of School Boards' Legal and Policy Service, the local policies outlined below are being presented for review as a first reading.

- **CIA (Local)** Equipment and Supplies Management – Records Management – Adds section for the development of retention procedures for electronic documents.
- **DHA (Local)** Employee Standards of Conduct – Searches and Alcohol/Drug Testing (RENAMED) – Renamed policy without any revisions.
- **DHB (Local)** Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting (RENAMED and REVISED) – Renamed policy with updates required by law for child abuse and neglect reporting obligations.

SUGGESTED MOTION:

This being a first reading of local board policies, no action is required.

The Chief Student Success Officer will oversee the performance of records management functions prescribed by state and federal law:

- Records ~~administrator~~**Administrator**, as prescribed by Local Government Code 176.001 and 176.~~0065.007~~ [See BBFA, ~~CIA~~, and CFE]
- Officer for ~~public information~~**Public Information**, as prescribed by Government Code 552.201–.205. [See GCB]
- Public ~~information coordinator~~**Information Coordinator**, as prescribed by Government Code 552.012. [See BBD]

**Local Government
Records Act**

Local Government
Record

Records
Management
Officer

The term “local government record” will pertain to all items identified as such by the Local Government Records Act.

The District Registrar or Manager of Records Systems will serve as and perform the duties of the College District’s records management officer, as prescribed by Local Government Code 203.023, and will administer the College District’s records management program pertaining to local government records in compliance with the Local Government Records Act.

Notification

The records management officer will file ~~the officer’s~~**his or her** name with the Texas State Library and Archives Commission (TSLAC) within 30 days of assuming the position.

Electronic Records

The records management officer will develop procedures for the management of electronic records that comply with the College District’s records control schedules and meet the minimum components required by law.

The procedures will:

1. Specify the objectives of the electronic records management program;
2. Identify the responsibilities of employees who create, receive, or maintain electronic records;
3. Ensure the maintenance of electronic records until the expiration of the applicable retention period and final disposition; and
4. Ensure that electronic records that must be protected from unauthorized use or disclosure are appropriately protected as required by law, regulation, or other applicable requirements.

EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES MANAGEMENT
RECORDS MANAGEMENT

CIA
(LOCAL)

**Records Control
Schedules**

The records management officer will prepare and file records control schedules with the TSLAC that comply with the minimum legal retention requirements for local government records and will prepare and file timely amendments to maintain compliance.

Website Postings

The College District's records management program will address the length of time records will be posted on the College District's website when the law does not specify a posting period.

**Records Destruction
Practices**

All local government records will be considered College District property, and any unauthorized destruction or removal will be prohibited. The College District will follow its records control schedules, records management program, and all applicable laws regarding records destruction. However, the College District will preserve records, including electronically stored information, and suspend routine record destruction practices where appropriate and in accordance with procedures developed by the records management officer. Such procedures will describe the circumstances under which local government records scheduled for destruction must be retained. Notification will be given to appropriate staff when routine record destruction practices must be suspended and when they may be resumed.

Training

The records management officer will receive appropriate training regarding the Local Government Records Act and will ensure that custodians of records, as defined by law, and other applicable College District staff are trained on the College District's records management program, including this policy and corresponding procedures.

RENAMED POLICY

**CONTENT HEREIN FOR NEW DHA(LOCAL) IS RELOCATED FROM EX-
ISTING DHB(LOCAL) WITHOUT REVISIONS**

Reasonable Suspicion Searches

The College District reserves the right to conduct searches when the College District has reasonable cause to believe that a search will uncover evidence of work-related misconduct. The College District may search the employee, the employee's personal items, work areas, lockers, and private vehicles parked on College District premises or worksites or used in College District business. Searches that reveal a violation of the College District's standards of conduct may result in disciplinary action. [See DH]

Reasonable Suspicion Alcohol and Drug Testing

The College District may remove an employee from duty and require testing if there is reasonable suspicion that the employee is under the influence of alcohol or drugs used in violation of College District policy. The determination of reasonable suspicion may be based on specific observations of the appearance, behavior, speech, or body odors of the employee whose motor ability, emotional equilibrium, or mental acuity seems to be impaired while on duty or other relevant information. Any employee who is asked to submit to drug or alcohol screening will be given the opportunity to provide relevant information about prescription or nonprescription medications that may affect the screening.

A College District employee who refuses to comply with a directive to submit to testing based upon reasonable suspicion will be subject to disciplinary action, up to and including termination.

A College District employee confirmed to have violated the College District's policy pertaining to alcohol or drugs may be subject to disciplinary action. [See DM series and DH]

Note: The following provisions apply to employees who are covered by the federal Department of Transportation (DOT) rules.

Federally Required DOT Testing Program

In accordance with DOT rules, the College District will establish an alcohol and controlled substances testing program to help prevent accidents and injuries resulting from the misuse of alcohol and controlled substances by the drivers of commercial motor vehicles. The primary purpose of the testing program is to prevent impaired employees from performing safety-sensitive functions.

The District President will designate a College District official who will be responsible for ensuring that information is disseminated to employees covered under this testing program regarding prohibited

RENAMED POLICY

**CONTENT HEREIN FOR NEW DHA(LOCAL) IS RELOCATED FROM EX-
ISTING DHB(LOCAL) WITHOUT REVISIONS**

driver conduct, alcohol and controlled substances tests, and the consequences that follow positive test results.

Drug-related Violations

The following constitute drug-related violations under the DOT rules:

1. Refusing to submit to a required test for alcohol or controlled substances.
2. Providing an adulterated, diluted, or substituted specimen on an alcohol or controlled substances test.
3. Testing positive for alcohol, at a concentration of 0.04 or above, in a post-accident test.
4. Testing positive for controlled substances in a post-accident test.
5. Testing positive for alcohol, at a concentration of 0.04 or above, in a random test.
6. Testing positive for controlled substances in a random test.
7. Testing positive for alcohol, at a concentration of 0.04 or above, in a reasonable suspicion test.
8. Testing positive for controlled substances in a reasonable suspicion test.

An employee who operates a commercial motor vehicle, including a bus, and commits a drug-related DOT violation as defined above may be reinstated as a driver if he or she successfully completes a return-to-duty test. The employee may also be subject to follow-up tests.

Alcohol Results Between 0.02 and 0.04

In accordance with DOT rules, a driver tested under this policy and found to have an alcohol concentration of 0.02 or greater, but less than 0.04, will be suspended from driving duties for at least 24 hours.

[In the event of a subsequent positive test result for alcohol of 0.02 or greater but less than 0.04, see the disciplinary consequences at College District-Imposed Consequences, below.]

Reasonable Suspicion DOT Testing

Only supervisors specifically trained in accordance with federal regulations may, based upon reasonable suspicion, remove a

RENAMED POLICY

**CONTENT HEREIN FOR NEW DHA(LOCAL) IS RELOCATED FROM EX-
ISTING DHB(LOCAL) WITHOUT REVISIONS**

driver from a safety-sensitive position and require testing for alcohol and/or controlled substances. The determination of reasonable suspicion will be based on specific observations of the appearance, behavior, speech, or body odors of the driver whose motor ability, emotional equilibrium, or mental acuity seems to be impaired. Such observations must take place just preceding, during, or just after the period of the workday that the driver is on duty.

The observations may include indication of the chronic and withdrawal effects of controlled substances. Within 24 hours of the observed behavior, the supervisor will provide a signed, written record documenting the observations leading to a controlled substance reasonable suspicion test.

College District- Imposed Consequences

In addition to the consequences established by federal law, a College District employee confirmed to have violated the College District's policy pertaining to alcohol or controlled substances, including a second or subsequent positive test result for alcohol of 0.02 or greater but less than 0.04, will be subject to College District-imposed discipline, as determined by his or her supervisor(s) and the District President. Such discipline may include any appropriate action from suspension without pay during the period of removal from safety-sensitive functions, up to and including termination of employment.

In cases where a driver is also employed in a non-driving capacity by the College District, disciplinary action imposed for violation of alcohol and controlled substances policies will apply to the employee's functions and duties that involve driving. Additionally, upon recommendation of the employee's supervisor, disciplinary measures up to and including termination of employment with the College District may be considered.

RENAMED AND REVISED POLICY

CONTENT HEREIN FOR NEW DHB(LOCAL) IS RELOCATED FROM EX-
ISTING DHC(LOCAL) WITH REVISIONS REFLECTED

Reporting

Any person who has reasonable cause to believe that a child's physical or mental health or welfare has been adversely affected by abuse or neglect has a responsibility under state law to immediately report the suspected abuse or neglect to an appropriate authority.

As defined in state law, child abuse and neglect include both sex and labor trafficking of a child. For purposes of this policy, the term "child" is defined in state law as a person younger than 17 years of age.

A professional who has reasonable cause to believe that a child has been or may be abused or neglected or may have been a victim of the crime of indecency with a child has an additional legal obligation to submit a written or oral report within 48 hours after the professional first has reasonable cause to believe the abuse or neglect has occurred or may be occurring. A "professional" is anyone licensed or certified by the state who has direct contact with children in the normal course of duties for which the individual is licensed or certified.

A person is also required to make a report if the person has reasonable cause to believe that an adult was a victim of abuse or neglect as a child and the person determines in good faith that disclosure of the information is necessary to protect the health and safety of another child or of an elderly or disabled person.

Making a Report

Reports may be made to any of the following:

1. A state or local law enforcement agency;
2. The Child Protective Services (CPS) division of the Texas Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS) at (800) 252-5400 or the [Texas Abuse Hotline Website](#);
3. A local CPS office; or
4. If applicable, the state agency operating, licensing, certifying, or registering the facility in which the suspected abuse or neglect occurred.

However, if the suspected abuse or neglect involves a person responsible for the care, custody, or welfare of the child, the report must be made to DFPS, unless the report is to the state agency that operates, licenses, certifies, or registers the facility where the suspected abuse or neglect took place; or the report is to the Texas

RENAMED AND REVISED POLICY

CONTENT HEREIN FOR NEW DHB(LOCAL) IS RELOCATED FROM EXISTING DHC(LOCAL) WITH REVISIONS REFLECTED

	<p>Juvenile Justice Department as a report of suspected abuse or neglect in a juvenile justice program or facility.</p> <p>An individual does not fulfill the person's responsibilities under the law by only reporting suspicion of abuse or neglect to the District President or another College District staff member. The College District will not require an employee to first report the employee's suspicion to a College District or campus administrator.</p>
Confidentiality	<p>In accordance with state law, the identity of a person making a report of suspected child abuse or neglect will be kept confidential and disclosed only in accordance with the rules of the investigating agency.</p>
Immunity	<p>A person who in good faith reports or assists in the investigation of a report of child abuse or neglect is immune from civil or criminal liability.</p>
Failure to Report	<p>By failing to report suspicion of child abuse or neglect, an employee:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. May be placing a child at risk of continued abuse or neglect;2. Violates the law and may be subject to legal penalties, including criminal sanctions for knowingly failing to make a required report; and3. Violates Board policy and may be subject to disciplinary action, including possible termination of employment. <p>It is a criminal offense to coerce someone into suppressing or failing to report child abuse or neglect.</p>
Responsibilities Regarding Investigations	<p>In accordance with law, College District officials will be prohibited from:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Denying an investigator's request to interview a child on campus in connection with an investigation of child abuse or neglect;2. Requiring a parent or College District employee be present during the interview; or3. Coercing someone into suppressing or failing to report child abuse or neglect.

EMPLOYEE STANDARDS OF CONDUCT
CHILD ABUSE SEARCHES AND NEGLECT REPORTING ALCOHOL/DRUG TESTING

DHB
(LOCAL)

RENAMED AND REVISED POLICY

CONTENT HEREIN FOR NEW DHB(LOCAL) IS RELOCATED FROM EX-ISTING DHC(LOCAL) WITH REVISIONS REFLECTED

College District personnel will cooperate fully and without parental consent with an investigation of reported child abuse or neglect.

**Adverse
Employment Action
Prohibited**

The College District prohibits any adverse employment action, including termination or discrimination, against any employee who in good faith reports child abuse or neglect or participates in a related investigation.

Training

The College District will provide training to employees as required by law. Training will address reporting requirements and techniques to prevent and recognize sexual abuse, trafficking, and all other maltreatment of children.

ⁱ Texas Abuse Hotline Website: <https://www.txabusehotline.org>

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

2022-08-2-2

August 23, 2022

Resource: Kim Davison
Chief of Staff

AGENDA ITEM:

Report Out of the Organization, Education, and Policy Committee, Second Reading and Consideration of Approval of Local Board Policies

- **CJ (Local)** Transportation Management
- **ECC (Local)** Instructional Arrangements – Course Load and Schedules
- **EFA (Local)** Curriculum Design – Instructional Programs and Courses
- **EFB (Local)** Curriculum Design – Degrees and Certificates

DISCUSSION:

The Organization, Education, and Policy Committee reviewed all policies presented in this item. The Organization, Education, and Policy Committee Chair will report out a recommendation at the August 23, 2022 regular meeting of the Board of Trustees.

PROPOSED CHANGES:

As a part of the College's comprehensive review of all policies and with updates and recommendations from the Texas Association of School Boards' Legal and Policy Service, the local policies outlined below are being presented for your approval.

- **CJ (Local) Transportation Management –** Recommends a section title change to reference both employee and student travel
- **ECC (Local) Instructional Arrangements – Course Load and Schedules –** Recommends clarifying language regarding a disaster declaration's impact on students dropping classes
- **EFA (Local) Curriculum Design – Instructional Programs and Courses –** Adds language to clarify that peer review is conducted by faculty
- **EFB (Local) Curriculum Design – Degrees and Certificates –** Adds language to clarify that degrees and certificates offered by the college are developed by faculty

**DISTRICT PRESIDENT'S
RECOMMENDATION:**

The District President recommends approval of the Local Board Policies as outlined above.

SUGGESTED MOTION:

This item may come as a motion and second out of committee. A suggested motion would be, "Mr. Chairman, I make the motion that the Board of Trustees of Collin County Community College District approves the Local Board Policies."

**Employee and
Student Travel
Arrangements**

Travel Arrangements

College District employees ~~shall~~will not transport student(s) in a personal vehicle or in a College District vehicle for College District-sponsored functions without advanced written approval from the appropriate administrator. Travel arrangements for student groups ~~shall~~will be made in accordance with administrative regulations.

Driver Requirements

Only College District employees or contracted transportation company drivers of the College District ~~shall~~will be authorized as drivers for College District vehicles.

A driver who is transporting students in College District-owned or -leased vehicles must:

1. Be an employee of the College District or be a contracted transportation company driver of the College District.
2. Hold a valid driver's license appropriate for the vehicle to be driven. A driver of a commercial motor vehicle must have a commercial driver's license.
3. Have an acceptable driving record.

Safety Standards

An individual on College District business, whether in a personal vehicle or in a College District-owned or -leased vehicle, ~~shall~~will:

1. Adhere to all rules and regulations concerning the proper operation of the vehicle.
2. Abide by all federal, state, and local motor vehicle regulations, laws, and ordinances.
3. Ensure that the number of passengers does not exceed the designed capacity of the vehicle and that all passengers are secured by safety belts, if provided.
4. Not operate a vehicle when the ability of the driver is impaired, affected, or influenced by alcohol, illegal drugs, medication, illness, fatigue, or injury.
5. Not text on a mobile device while operating a vehicle.

Driver Fatigue

If a driver experiences any signs of fatigue, he or she must take a break or be replaced by another qualified driver. Driving breaks are required at reasonable intervals.

**Limitation on
Number of Dropped
Courses**

A College District student will not be permitted to drop more than six courses taken while enrolled at the College District or another public institution of higher education. For the limit to apply:

1. The student must be permitted to drop the course without receiving a grade or being penalized academically;
2. The student's transcript must indicate or will indicate the student was enrolled in the course; and
3. The student must not have dropped the course to withdraw from the College District.

**Exceptions for
Good Cause**

A student will be permitted to exceed the limit on the number of dropped courses for any of the following reasons:

1. A severe illness or other debilitating condition that affects the student's ability to satisfactorily complete a course;
2. The care of a sick, injured, or needy person if providing that care affects the student's ability to satisfactorily complete a course;
3. The death of a member of the student's family as defined by law;
4. The death of a person who has a sufficiently close relationship to the student as defined by law;
5. The student's active military duty service;
6. The active military service of a member of the student's family;
7. A change in the student's work schedule that is beyond the student's control and affects the student's ability to satisfactorily complete the course;
8. A disaster declared by the governor that prevents or limits in-person course attendance for a period determined by the College District, in accordance with Texas Education Code Section 51.907, ~~to that~~ significantly ~~affect~~affects the student's ability to participate in coursework; or
9. Any other significant issue affecting the ability of the student to satisfactorily complete the course, as determined upon review by the College District registrar.

[For definitions of "student's family" and "a person who has a sufficiently close relationship to the student," see Definitions for Good Cause Exemption in ECC(LEGAL).]

INSTRUCTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS
COURSE LOAD AND SCHEDULES

ECC
(LOCAL)

Exception for
Reenrolled
Students

A qualifying reenrolled student may drop a seventh course in accordance with law.

Exception for
COVID-19
Pandemic

A course dropped by a student during the 2020 spring or summer semester or the 2020–21 academic year because of a bar or limit on in-person course attendance due to the COVID-19 pandemic may not be counted toward the limit on the number of dropped courses.

Procedures

The District President will develop procedures to implement this policy.

**Curriculum
Development
Process**

The process for curriculum development used by the College District is prescribed by several different but connected procedures. At all times the guidelines prescribed by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) ~~shall~~will be followed.

The College District ~~shall~~will have a faculty peer review process to review courses and program additions, deletions, or revisions. ~~The Board shall~~will approve all. All new programs and program deletions are subject to Board approval.

~~The Board will approve the d~~ Degrees and certificates to be awarded by the College District **are subject to Board approval**. The degrees and certificates offered by the College District as developed by faculty, and the associated recommended course sequences approved by the College District administration will be described in the College District catalog and on the College District website.

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

2022-08-2-3

August 23, 2022

Resource: Christopher G. Eyle
Vice President of Facilities & Construction

AGENDA ITEM: Report Out of the Campus Facilities and Construction Committee and Consideration of Approval of Change Order #1 for the Construction Contract with Infinity Contractors at the Plano Campus

DISCUSSION: The \$6,957,000 construction contract issued to Infinity Contractors for original scope to replace 16 legacy air handler units with new units and associated hardware to upgrade the systems to MERV-13 Filters, increasing filtration level of air and improve HVAC system reliability for a portion of the Plano Campus.

Further evaluation and design has been completed by RWB Consulting Engineers. It is recommended to replace an additional 13 air handling units, associated piping and connections, and add an additional boiler. This additional scope will increase reliability of the HVAC system for the Plano Campus as well as add much needed heating capacity and redundancy.

The District Staff recommends a change order in the amount of \$6,873,000 to be added to Infinity Contractors' existing contract (\$6,957,000), plus \$500,000 of owner's contingency for a total project amount of \$14,330,000. \$11,000,000 of CARES funding has been budgeted and is available for this project; the remaining \$3,330,000 is eligible for the CARES funding pending availability.

DISTRICT PRESIDENT'S RECOMMENDATION: The District President recommends approval of Change Order #1 resulting in a revised contract amount of \$13,830,000 and \$500,000 for contingency for the replacement of legacy air handlers and associated infrastructure at the Plano Campus.

SUGGESTED MOTION: "Mr. Chairman, I make a motion that the Board of Trustees of Collin County Community College District authorizes the District President to execute Infinity Contractors' Change Order #1 resulting in a revised contract amount of \$13,830,000 and \$500,000 for contingency for the replacement of legacy air handlers and associated infrastructure at the Plano Campus."

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

2022-08-2-4

August 23, 2022

Resource: Christopher G. Eyle
Vice President of Facilities & Construction

- AGENDA ITEM:** Report Out of the Campus Facilities and Construction Committee and Consideration of Approval for the District President to Execute a Contract for the Construction of Wind and Rain Abatement and Installation of 15 Welding Booths and Associated Infrastructure at the Technical Campus
- DISCUSSION:** The construction of the wind and rain abatement and the installation of 15 welding booths and associated infrastructure was approved at the April 2022 Board of Trustees Meeting. In order to save costs in mobilization and ensure coordination, the College bid both efforts in one project.
- Formal solicitations were issued and evaluated to determine the contractor. Three responses were received and subsequently reviewed by the project management staff. The bid submitted by McCarthy Building Companies, was the most responsive to the solicitation requirements and is recommended as the District's best value. The bid was \$1,313,067 and included \$50,000 for contingency. \$501,356 is budgeted and available in Bond Funds for the Wind and Rain abatement, and \$811,711 is budgeted and available in CARES funds for the Installation of 15 Welding Booths and associated infrastructure.
- DISTRICT PRESIDENT'S RECOMMENDATION:** The District President recommends approval of McCarthy Building Companies' bid of \$1,313,067 for the construction of wind and rain abatement and installation of 15 welding booths and associated infrastructure at the Allen Technical Campus.
- SUGGESTED MOTION:** "Mr. Chairman, I make a motion that the Board of Trustees of Collin County Community College District approves McCarthy Building Companies' bid in the amount of \$1,313,067 for the construction of wind and rain abatement and installation of 15 welding booths and associated infrastructure at the Allen Technical Campus."

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

2022-08-2-5

August 23, 2022

Resource: Dr. Abe Johnson
SVP Campus Operations

AGENDA ITEM: Report Out of the Finance and Audit Committee and Consideration of Approval for the Purchase of Student Data Conversion Services from Precision Task Group to Assist in the Transition to Workday Student

DISCUSSION: Precision Task Group will provide services to extract, profile, analyze, cleanse, and transform data from our legacy Banner environment for migration to our Workday Student platform. There will be four defined work sets and two move to production (MTP) milestones that will detail the information needed at each phase. This will be a 24-month engagement for these services. The cost for these services is not to exceed \$1,001,925, and the budget for this expenditure is part of the Workday Student Implementation project approved at the April 26, 2022 Board Meeting.

DISTRICT PRESIDENT'S RECOMMENDATION: The District President recommends approval of the purchase of student data conversion services from Precision Task Group to assist in the transition to Workday Student.

SUGGESTED MOTION: "Mr. Chairman, I make a motion that the Board of Trustees of Collin County Community College District approves the purchase of student data conversion services from Precision Task Group to assist in the transition to Workday Student."

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

2022-08-2-6

August 23, 2022

Resource: Dr. Abe Johnson
SVP Campus Operations
Melissa Irby
Chief Financial Officer

AGENDA ITEM: Report Out of the Finance and Audit Committee and Consideration of Approval for the Purchase of Workday Implementation Services for Workday Planning to Improve and Streamline College Services

DISCUSSION: Phase 1 of the implementation of Workday Planning is forecasted to begin in October 2022 and is anticipated to take approximately 24 weeks. Phase 2 consists of 12 weeks of effort and is expected to occur in Spring 2023. This request includes implementation costs and contingency funds for the entire implementation of Workday Planning. The total cost of the project is not to exceed \$325,000 and is identified in the FY23 budget.

Workday is the primary implementation partner for this project and will be providing subject matter experts for the Planning module. Workday will also provide subject matter experts, implementation services, and regression testing.

Workday Planning will assist in the budget preparation within Workday by providing multiple budgeting scenarios for analysis.

DISTRICT PRESIDENT'S RECOMMENDATION: The District President recommends approval of the purchase of implementation services of Workday Planning to improve and streamline College services.

SUGGESTED MOTION: "Mr. Chairman, I make a motion that the Board of Trustees of Collin County Community College District approves the purchase of implementation services of Workday Planning to improve and streamline College services and security."

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

2022-08-2-7

August 23, 2022

Resource: Melissa Irby
Chief Financial Officer

AGENDA ITEM: Consideration of Approval of the 2022-2023 Budget

DISCUSSION: At the August 2, 2022 Board Meeting, the proposed budget for the 2022-2023 fiscal year was presented to the Board of Trustees.

THIS BUDGET WILL RAISE MORE TOTAL PROPERTY TAXES THAN LAST YEAR'S BUDGET BY \$20,372,697 OR 16.63%, AND OF THAT AMOUNT, \$5,206,340 IS TAX REVENUE TO BE RAISED FROM NEW PROPERTY ADDED TO THE TAX ROLL THIS YEAR.

The proposed revenue budget for 2022-2023 is presented as follows:

Unrestricted	\$247,076,891
Restricted	22,721,703
Interfund Transfers	27,431,033
<u>Total</u>	<u>\$297,229,627</u>

The proposed expense budget for 2022-2023 is presented as follows:

Unrestricted	\$252,688,679
Restricted	54,882,736
Interfund Transfers	27,431,033
Depreciation	22,346,467
Bond Principal	(18,215,000)
Capital Purchases	(16,836,397)
<u>Total</u>	<u>\$322,297,518</u>

See Annual Budget – Fiscal Year Ending August 31, 2023

DISTRICT PRESIDENT'S RECOMMENDATION: The District President recommends approval and adoption of the Fiscal Year 2022-2023 Budget.

SUGGESTED MOTION: “Mr. Chairman, I make a motion that the Board of Trustees of Collin County Community College District approves and adopts the Fiscal Year 2022-2023 Budget as presented.”

Collin County Community College District Fiscal Year 2022-2023 Budget Cover Page

This budget will raise more revenue from property taxes than last year's budget by an amount of \$20,372,697, which is a 16.63 percent increase from last year's budget. The property tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year is \$5,206,340.

The members of the governing body voted on the budget as follows:

FOR:

AGAINST:

PRESENT and not voting:

ABSENT:

Property Tax Rate Comparison

	2022-2023	2021-2022
Property Tax Rate:	\$0.081220/100	\$0.081222/100
No-New-Revenue Tax Rate:	\$0.072102/100	\$0.78868/100
No-New-Revenue Maintenance & Operations Tax Rate:	\$0.070359/100	\$0.076993/100
Voter-Approval Tax Rate:	\$0.082995/100	\$0.085510/100
Debt Rate:	\$0.006220/100	\$0.002122/100

Total debt obligation for Collin County Community College District secured by property taxes: \$12,142,873.

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

2022-08-2-8

August 23, 2022

Resource: Melissa Irby
Chief Financial Officer

- AGENDA ITEM:** Consideration of Approval of a Resolution Setting the 2022 Tax Rate
- DISCUSSION:** At its meeting on August 2, 2022, the Board of Trustees of Collin County Community College District voted on a proposed tax rate for 2022. A public hearing on the proposed tax rate was held on August 23, 2022.
- The proposed total tax rate of \$0.081220 is the same as the total rate approved in 2021.
- The Maintenance & Operations portion of the total tax rate (\$0.0750) will raise more taxes for Maintenance & Operations than last year's tax rate (\$0.079100), and will raise more taxes for Debt Service (\$0.00622) than last year's rate (\$0.002122).
- DISTRICT PRESIDENT'S RECOMMENDATION:** The District President recommends that the Board of Trustees of Collin County Community College District approves the Board of Trustees approval of a resolution setting the tax rate for 2022.
- SUGGESTED MOTION:** "Mr. Chairman, I make a motion that the Board of Trustees of Collin County Community College District approves a resolution stating that property taxes be increased by the adoption of a tax rate of \$0.081220 which includes a Maintenance & Operation rate of \$0.0750 and a Debt Service rate of \$0.00622, which is effectively a 12.65% increase of the total proposed rate over the total no-new revenue tax rate."

Resolution Setting 2022 Tax Rate
Collin County Community College District

WHEREAS, at its meeting of August 2, 2022, the Board of Trustees of Collin County Community College District voted on a proposed tax rate for 2022, and

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees of Collin County Community College District held a public hearing on the proposed tax rate for 2022 on August 23, 2022,

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, at the recommendation of the District President, that the Board of Trustees of Collin County Community College District approves setting the tax rate for 2022 at \$0.081220, which includes a Maintenance and Operations rate of \$0.07500 and a Debt Service Rate of \$0.00622.

Maintenance & Operations Tax Rate

THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE & OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE. THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE RAISED BY 6.60% OF THE TOTAL PROPOSED RATE OVER THE TOTAL NO-NEW REVENUE TAX RATE. TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE & OPERATIONS ON A \$100,000 HOME WILL BE RAISED BY APPROXIMATELY \$(4.10).

President

Secretary

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

2022-08-2-9

August 23, 2022

Resource: Melissa Irby
Chief Financial Officer

- AGENDA ITEM:** Consideration of Approval of a Resolution Designating the Collin County Tax Assessor Collector as Officer to Calculate the Tax Rate
- DISCUSSION:** The Texas Tax Code Section 26.04(c) defines that Collin County Community College may designate “an officer or employee” to calculate the annual no-new revenue tax rate and the voter-approval tax rate and to sign and submit the Truth in Taxation forms required to be completed by the College.
- DISTRICT PRESIDENT'S RECOMMENDATION:** The District President recommends that the Board of Trustees of Collin County Community College District approves a resolution designating the Collin County Tax Assessor Collector as Officer to calculate the tax rate.
- SUGGESTED MOTION:** “Mr. Chairman, I make a motion that the Board of Trustees of Collin County Community College District approves a resolution designating the Collin County Tax Assessor Collector as Officer to calculate the tax rate.”

RESOLUTION OF THE COLLIN COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES DESIGNATING COLLIN COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR COLLECTOR AS OFFICER TO CALCULATE TAX RATE INFORMATION REQUIRED UNDER TEXAS TAX CODE SECTION 26.04(C)

The Board of Trustees of the Collin County Community College makes the following findings and resolutions:

WHEREAS, pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 26.04(c), Collin County Community College (“College”) may designate “an officer or employee” to “calculate the annual no-new-revenue tax rate and the voter-approval tax rate” for the College and to sign and submit the Truth in Taxation forms required to be completed by the College;

WHEREAS, the Collin County Tax Assessor Collector, is willing to perform such functions on behalf of the College.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED THAT the Collin County Community College hereby designates the Collin County Tax Assessor Collector as the officer designated pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 26.04(c) to calculate, sign and submit the Truth in Taxation forms as required by Texas Tax Code Chapter 26 and the Texas Comptroller. This delegation shall remain in effect until revoked by the Board of Trustees for Collin County Community College.

ADOPTED and EXECUTED this _____ day of August, 2022.

Chair, Board of Trustees

ATTEST:

Secretary, Board of Trustees

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

2022-08-2-10

August 23, 2022

Resource: Dr. Neil Matkin
District President
Floyd Nickerson
Chief HR Officer

AGENDA ITEM: Consideration of Approval for FY2022-2023 Salary Increases

DISCUSSION: Board Policy DEA (Local) establishes the following objectives for the College's compensation plan.

INTERNAL EQUITY: Establish pay relationships between jobs that are fair and equitable when compared to other jobs in the College;

EXTERNAL COMPETITIVENESS: Provide salary levels that are competitive and/or comparable with peer colleges and organizations in order to attract and retain well-qualified employees;

CONTINUITY AND FLEXIBILITY: Accommodate new jobs and changes in existing jobs, as well as adjust to changes in economic conditions and the job market; and

EFFECTIVE ADMINISTRATION: Establish clearly defined policies, procedures, and guidelines for salary budgeting and administration and ensure a clear understanding among all employees of the College about how the compensation program works.

ADMINISTRATION: The District President or designee shall administer and maintain compensation in accordance with this policy and the related procedures and guidelines for the College's compensation plan.

Based on these objectives, the Human Resources Department has considered the local Consumer Price Index (CPI) for the last year as well as other market factors that can influence the college's ability to recruit and retain an excellent faculty and staff, including review of peer and local market data, with a focus on faculty compensation this year. As a result of this review, the following increases for 2022-2023 are recommended:

- Increase base salary by 5% through a General Pay Increase (GPI) for full-time faculty and full-time staff; increase base salary by 4% for administrators.
- Increase the faculty salary schedule to the following bases:
 - Technical Faculty to \$54,516,
 - Master’s degree to \$55,590,
 - Master’s degree plus 24 graduate semester hours to \$57,225,
 - Master’s degree plus 48 graduate semester hours to \$60,001, and
 - Doctoral degree to \$64,916.
- Increase staff salary ranges by 5%.
- Increase part-time staff and adjunct faculty pay rates by 5%.
- Process a \$2,500 one-time stipend for all full-time faculty, full-time staff, and administrators.
- Process up to \$1,000 as a one-time stipend for part-time staff, dependent upon the hours worked in the fiscal year
- Increase the student employee pay rate \$.50/hour.

DISTRICT PRESIDENT'S RECOMMENDATION:

The District President recommends approval of a 5% General Pay Increase (GPI) for full-time faculty and full-time staff; a GPI of 4% for administrators; an increase to the faculty salary schedule, as presented; an increase to staff salary ranges by 5%; an increase to the pay rates for part-time staff and adjunct faculty of 5%; a one-time stipend of \$2,500 for all full-time faculty, full-time staff, and administrators; up to \$1,000 as a one-time stipend for part-time staff, dependent upon the hours worked in the fiscal year; and an increase to the student pay rate of \$.50/hour.

SUGGESTED MOTION:

“Mr. Chairman, I make a motion that the Board of Trustees of Collin County Community College District approves the pay increases and one-time stipends as recommended.”

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

2022-08-2-11

August 23, 2022

Resource: Stacy Arias and Dr. Stacey Donald
Board of Trustees

AGENDA ITEM: Discussion of a Proposed Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion Office, Officer, or Committee

DISCUSSION: A proposed diversity, equity, and inclusion office, officer, or committee will be presented to the Board of Trustees by Trustees Arias and Donald

SUGGESTED MOTION: None. This item is for presentation only. No action is required.

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

2022-08-2-12

August 23, 2022

Resource: Melissa Irby
Chief Financial Officer

AGENDA ITEM: Consideration of Approval of the Bid Report for August 23, 2022

DISCUSSION: The Bid Report for August:

- 1 New Solicitation
- 1 Renewal
- 1 Purchasing Cooperative
- 1 Statutory Exemption

DISTRICT PRESIDENT'S RECOMMENDATION: The District President recommends approval of the Bid Report for August 23, 2022 as presented.

SUGGESTED MOTION: "Mr. Chairman, I make a motion that the Board of Trustees of Collin County Community College District approves the Bid Report for August 23, 2022 as presented."

I. NEW SOLICITATION		
Purchase Request #1 – pg. 81		
Print Services	\$	474,000
TOTAL OF NEW SOLICITATION	\$	474,000
II. CONTRACT RENEWAL		
Purchase Request #2 – pg. 82		
Natural Gas Supply	\$	630,000
TOTAL OF CONTRACT RENEWAL	\$	630,000
III. PURCHASING COOPERATIVE		
Purchase Request #3 – pg. 83		
Purchasing Cooperative	\$	0
TOTAL OF PURCHASING COOPERATIVE	\$	0
IV. STATUTORY EXEMPTION		
Purchase Request #4 – pg. 85		
Spend Authorization for Statutory Exemption	\$	35,750,000
TOTAL OF STATUTORY EXEMPTION	\$	35,750,000
GRAND TOTAL	\$	36,854,000

ADMINISTRATION RECOMMENDATION/REPORT

The District President recommends the Board of Trustees approves the purchase of print services from ColorDynamics, Inc. and The Odee Company for the District.

BACKGROUND

The printed materials are used to provide information and advertising for the District. Invitation To Bid (ITB) Number 4510 was issued to procure print services. Two responses were received and evaluated by a team consisting of Communications Department staff. The bids submitted by ColorDynamics, Inc. and The Odee Company are being recommended as the best value to the District, based upon evaluation scores.

IMPACT OF THIS ACTION

The printed materials provide information about classes and events for the District and/or promote the District brand. Examples of items on this bid include flyers, posters, postcards, newsletters, folders, bookmarks, notepads, envelopes, invitations, parking decals, and theater programs.

BUDGET INFORMATION (INCLUDING ANY STAFFING IMPLICATIONS)

This purchasing request is for spend authorization of \$474,000 for three years, which is budgeted in the various departments' FY23 operating budgets and subsequent years' budgets subject to Board approval.

MONITORING AND REPORTING TIMELINE

The term of contract will be three years beginning October 1, 2022 through September 30, 2025.

RESOURCE PERSONNEL

Steve Matthews, SVP External Relations and Governmental Affairs
972-599-3139

ADMINISTRATION RECOMMENDATION/REPORT

The District President recommends the Board of Trustees approves a renewal of the contract for natural gas supply from State of Texas General Land Office (GLO) for the Plano and Frisco campuses.

BACKGROUND

The Board of Trustees approved an Interagency Cooperation Agreement with the GLO on January 28, 2014 to provide natural gas to the Plano and Frisco campuses. The GLO cost of the commodity will be based on the First Month Natural Gas Index plus \$0.40.

The Texas Legislature authorized natural gas sales by the GLO to maximize revenues from the oil and gas royalties earned from state land in 1983. As an alternative to receiving these royalties in cash, the GLO could by agreement take some of the natural gas as “in-kind” and sell the gas directly to public retail customers.

Atmos Energy Company, the local distribution company, requires an annual average usage of 25 MMBtus or more each day for transportation; therefore, only two of the college meters, one located at the Plano Campus and one at the Frisco Campus, are eligible to be included in the GLO contract.

IMPACT OF THIS ACTION

The GLO has approximated savings to be 20% over the contract term compared to what the District would pay Atmos. This is based on historical differences between contracting with the GLO versus what we would have paid using Atmos. The District’s energy consultant, Energy Edge Consulting, evaluated the proposed extension from the GLO, agreed that it would result in a significant savings to the District, and recommended we accept the proposed extension.

BUDGET INFORMATION (INCLUDING ANY STAFFING IMPLICATIONS)

This purchasing request is for spend authorization of \$630,000 which is budgeted in the Plano and Frisco campuses’ Facilities Maintenance Departments’ FY 23 operating budget and subsequent years’ budgets subject to Board approval.

MONITORING AND REPORTING TIMELINE

The term of contract is September 1, 2022 through August 31, 2024.

RESOURCE PERSONNEL

Melissa Irby, Chief Financial Officer
972-758-3831

ADMINISTRATION RECOMMENDATION/REPORT

The District President recommends the Board of Trustees approves utilization of purchasing cooperatives listed in Attachment #1 on an as-needed basis for authorized expenditures for the fiscal year 2023.

BACKGROUND

The District utilizes competitive solicitations procured through various purchasing cooperatives, group purchasing organizations, government purchasing alliances, and interagency agreements both in and out of the State of Texas. The contracts awarded through these cooperatives comply with the competitive procurement requirements outlined in Section 44.031 of the Texas Education Code, as permitted through Section 791.011 of the Texas Government Code.

IMPACT OF THIS ACTION

The purchase of goods and services through competitively bid purchasing cooperatives allows the District to leverage buying power by pooling the purchasing volume of multiple governmental and educational institutions to obtain the best value for the cooperative members. Utilizing these competitively bid contracts also saves time and administrative costs. These contracts are readily available for use when a need arises and preclude the requirement to initiate a formal solicitation process.

RESOURCE PERSONNEL

Melissa Irby, Chief Financial Officer
972-758-3831

Attachment #1 – List of Interlocal Purchasing Cooperatives

Collin County Governmental Purchaser's Forum

Educational & Institutional Cooperative Purchasing (E&I)

Harris County Department Education (HCDE) - Choice Partners

Houston-Galveston Area Council of Governments (H-GAC)

National Cooperative Purchasing Alliance (NCPA) - Region 14 Education Service Center

Omnia Partners (includes National IPA/TCPN/US Communities & Vizient contracts)

North Central Texas Council of Governments (NCTCOG)

Region 10 Education Service Center

Sourcewell

State of Texas Cooperative Purchasing Program

Tarrant County Cooperative Purchasing Program

Texas Association of Community College Business Officers (TACCBO)

Texas Association of School Boards (TASB) – BuyBoard

Texas Community College Teachers Association (TCCTA) Purchasing Consortium

Texas A&M Corpus Christi Texas Connection Consortium

Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR)

Texas Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS)

U.S. General Services Administration (GSA), Schedules 70 and 84

NPPGov

University of Texas (UT) System

ADMINISTRATION RECOMMENDATION/REPORT

The District President recommends that the Board of Trustees approves spend authorization for purchases exempt by state statute. These purchase requests encompass contract renewals and anticipated expenditures through cooperative contracts or for library goods and services, professional services, and sole source purchases above \$100,000 during the 2023 fiscal year.

Cooperative purchasing complies with the competitive procurement requirements outlined in Section 44.031 of the Texas Education Code, as permitted through Section 791.011 of the Texas Government Code. Current cooperatives and cooperative contract numbers are referenced but may change throughout the fiscal year based on the cooperatives' solicitation schedules.

The purchase, acquisition, or license of library goods and services for a library operated as part of a junior college district are exempt from competitive bidding per Section 44.031 and 130.0101 of the Texas Education Code.

Accounting/architectural/landscape architectural/land surveying/medical/optometric/professional engineering/real estate appraising/professional nursing/legal/fiscal agent services and interior design services are classified as professional services according to Section 2254 of the Texas Government Code and are exempt from competitive bidding per Section 44.031(f) of the Texas Education Code.

Sole source purchases are exempt from competitive bidding per Section 44.031(j) of the Texas Education Code.

Spend authorization requests for FY23 are based on FY22 expenditures, evaluation of spend under these contracts for purchasing goods and services in preparation of the opening of new campuses, the general growth of the District, and adding a contingency to ensure compliance with procurement laws and Board Policies.

Administrative Services/Auxiliary Services **\$2,055,000**

Amazon Business to provide office supplies, classroom supplies, art supplies, scientific lab supplies, and other miscellaneous items through OMNIA Partners Cooperative Purchasing Program, contract #R-TC-17006. The estimated annual expenditure is \$500,000. The reference number is SCON-100005.

Staples Business Advantage provides office supplies through E&I Cooperative Services contract #CNR01373. The estimated annual expenditure is \$400,000. The reference number is SCON-100492.

Touchnet Information Systems, Inc. provides equipment, software licenses, and annual maintenance for the Ellucian Payment Center by Touchnet. The estimated annual expenditure is \$230,000. The reference number is SCON-100454.

First Data Merchant Services provides merchant card services through the State of Texas Cooperative Purchasing Program contract #946-M1. The estimated annual expenditure is \$750,000. The reference number is SCON-100554.

Starbucks Branded Solutions' Products and Equipment provides coffee, food items, paper goods, and equipment support for the cafes located at each campus. The estimated annual expenditure is \$175,000. The reference number is SCON-100504.

Facilities and Construction

\$4,450,000

Fastenal, Grainger, The Home Depot, HD Supply Facilities Maintenance, and Lowes (contract SCON-100083) provide general hardware, tools, and miscellaneous supplies for new and existing campuses through multiple cooperative contracts. Contract numbers are Fastenal and Lowe's, Omnia Partners contract #R192001 & R192006, Grainger, E&I contract #CNR01496, The Home Depot, HD Supply Facilities Maintenance, U.S. Communities contract #16154. The estimated annual expenditure is \$1,200,000. The contract number is SCON-100445.

Dyna-Mist Construction Co. provides removal, replacement and addition of landscaping around the District owned apartments and also supplement the grounds maintenance crews on other campuses through Allen ISD contract RFB 2016 A04-04. The estimated annual expenditure is \$300,000. The contract number is SCON-100434.

Gomez Floor Covering provides floor covering replacement services through the BuyBoard Cooperative Purchasing Program contract# 642-21. The estimated annual expenditure is \$350,000. The reference number is SCON-100489.

Johnson Burks provides plumbing fixtures and supplies through the McKinney ISD Contract #RFP2019-554. The estimated annual expenditure is \$500,000. The reference number is SCON-100491.

Trane Service Company provides HVAC repair, maintenance, and inspections through the OMNIA Partners Cooperative Purchasing Program Contract #15-JLP-023. The estimated annual expenditure is \$1,600,000. The reference number is SCON-100488.

RoofConnect provides roofing services and preventative maintenance through the OMNIA Partners Cooperative Purchasing Program Contract #TX-R180902. The estimated annual expenditure is \$500,000. The reference number is SCON-100490.

General Operations

\$6,130,000

GT Distributors, Inc. provides uniforms, equipment, and supplies for law enforcement academy, police department, and fire science academy through BuyBoard contract #603-20. The estimated annual expenditure is \$300,000. The reference number is SCON-100421.

Airgas, and Matheson Tri Gas Inc to provide industrial, medical, and specialty gases, plus welding equipment and supplies, and safety supplies through multiple cooperative contracts. Airgas through E&I contract #CNR01362. Matheson Tri Gas through TIPS contract #200901. The estimated annual expenditure is \$300,000. The reference number is SCON-100010.

AED123 to ensure District wide AED equipment and programs are compliant with state and federal laws. Manage required record keeping, including retention of AED maintenance and use records. Services procured through BuyBoard contract 610-20. The estimated annual expenditure is \$120,000.

America To Go to provide catering services procured through E&I Cooperative Services, contract #CNR01458. The estimated annual expenditure is \$300,000. The reference number is SCON-100024.

AVKIN provides wearable simulation manikins, software, consulting, training and warranties for all patient simulators. The estimated annual expenditure is \$150,000. The reference number is SCON-100045.

Medline Industries, Pocket Nurse Enterprise, Inc, Bound Tree Medical, McKesson Medical-Surgical, Laerdal Medical and Henry Schein, Inc. to provide medical equipment and supplies for the District through multiple cooperative contracts. Contract numbers are Medline Industries through E&I Cooperative Services contract #CNR-01385, Pocket Nurse Enterprise, Inc. through OMNIA Partners Cooperative Purchasing Program contract #R190201, Bound Tree Medical through BuyBoard Contract number 610-10, McKesson Medical-Surgical through Sourcewell contract #061417-MML, Laerdal Medical through Sourcewell #011822-LAE and Henry Schein, Inc. through OMNIA 2021002973. The estimated annual expenditure is \$1,200,000. The reference number is SCON-100077.

CAE Healthcare to provide extended warranties for simulation manikins and patient simulators. The estimated annual expenditure is \$500,000.

Carolina Biological, Frey Scientific, Fisher Scientific and Flinn Scientific provide lab equipment and supplies through multiple cooperative contracts. Contract numbers are Carolina Biological, and Frey Scientific through BuyBoard contract #653-21, Fisher Scientific through OMNIA Partners contract #2021002889 and Flinn Scientific through

TIPS contract #200805. The estimated annual expenditure is \$510,000. The reference number is SCON-100420.

The College Board to provide assessment testing materials for the TSI assessments, ESL, and entrance assessments for Fire Science, EMS, and the Police Academy. The estimated annual expenditure is \$200,000. The reference number is SCON-100382.

Assessment Technologies Institute (ATI) provides test prep services, virtual student reviews and studies for Health Science. The estimated annual expenditure is \$500,000. The reference number is SCON-100294.

VWR International provides supplies and equipment for the science labs through E&I Cooperative Services contract #CNR-01459. The estimated annual expenditure is \$300,000. The reference number is SCON-100419.

Motorola Solutions, Inc. provides radio communications and emergency response equipment through H-GAC contract #RA05-21. The estimated annual expenditure is \$200,000. The reference number is SCON-100426.

Northstar Equipment Solutions provides supplies and equipment for the automotive services and collision repair departments through the Richardson ISD contract #1538. The estimated annual expenditure is \$100,000. The contract number is SCON-100436.

Snap-On Incorporated provides supplies and tools for the automotive services and collision repair departments through Sourcewell contract #013020-SNP. The estimated expenditure is \$150,000. The contract number is SCON-100451.

Advanced Technology Consultants provides HVAC training materials and equipment for the HVAC programs through the TIPS cooperative contract #191003. The estimated expenditure is \$100,000. The contract number is SCON-100437.

Holiday Chevrolet and Defender Supply provide law enforcement vehicles, including vehicle equipment and installation through multiple Tarrant County Cooperative Contracts. Contract numbers are Defender Supply through Tarrant County cooperative contract #2019-181 and Holiday Chevrolet through Tarrant County cooperative contract #2020-174. The estimated annual expenditure is \$400,000. The reference number is SCON-100425.

Caldwell Country Chevrolet, Reliable Chevrolet, and National Auto Fleet Group provide district vehicles through multiple cooperative contracts. Contract numbers are Caldwell Country Chevrolet and Reliable Chevrolet through Tarrant County cooperative contract #2020-216, and National Auto Fleet Group through Sourcewell contract #091521-NAF. The estimated annual expenditure is \$450,000. The reference number is SCON-100418.

Clarus Corporation provides the college's annual marketing plan. The estimated annual expenditure is \$600,000. The reference number is SCON-100422.

Mobile Communications America, Inc. provides digital radio communication products through BuyBoard contract #604-20. The estimated annual expenditure is \$250,000. The reference number is SCON-100424.

Information Systems

\$20,435,000

ACP Direct provides classroom lecterns through the BuyBoard Cooperative Purchasing Program contract #667-22. The estimated annual expenditure is \$400,000. The reference number is SCON-100457.

Graybar Electric Co. provides power protection equipment, IT equipment, and electrical supplies through the U.S. Communities Cooperative Purchasing Program contract #EV2370. The estimated annual expenditure is \$500,000. The reference number is SCON-100455.

GTS Technologies provides security information and event management solutions through the DIR Purchasing Program contract #DIR-TSO-4318. The estimated annual expenditure is \$150,000. The reference number is SCON-100456 .

Honorlock Inc provides on-demand online proctoring services through the UT System contract #720-1918. The estimated annual expenditure is \$300,000. The reference number is SCON-100497.

Apple Computer, Inc. provides Apple-branded products through the Texas DIR Purchasing Program contract #DIR-TSO-3789. The estimated annual expenditure is \$600,000. The reference number is SCON-100502.

B&H Photo Video Pro Audio, Inc. provides audio/visual equipment and supplies through E&I Cooperative Services contract #CNR01341. The estimated annual expenditure is \$300,000. The reference number is SCON-100458.

The CBORD Group provides electronic access software, equipment, supplies, maintenance, and service. The estimated annual expenditure is \$250,000. The reference number is SCON-100459.

CDW-G provides miscellaneous technology items through DIR cooperative contract DIR-TSO-3865, National IPA cooperative contract R210401 and through the E&I Cooperative Services contract #CNR01439. The estimated annual expenditure is \$125,000. The reference number is SCON-100462.

Flair Data Systems provides Cisco hardware, software, and related services through the DIR Cooperative Purchasing Program contract #DIR-TSO-4167. The estimated annual expenditure is \$3,000,000. The reference number is SCON-100460.

Dell Marketing, LP & Dell Financial Services provide Dell branded computer systems, computer accessories, and One Login through the DIR Purchasing Program contract #DIR-TSO-3763. The estimated annual expenditure is \$5,000,000. The reference number is SCON-100498.

Ellucian, through the Texas A&M Corpus Christi Texas Connection Consortium inter-agency agreement, provides functional and technical consultation and Banner data implementation services. Texas A&M Corpus Christi Texas Connection Consortium inter-agency agreement provides annual software licenses and maintenance for the Banner software system. The estimated annual expenditure is \$510,000. The reference number is SCON-100463.

SHI Government Solutions provides various software through multiple DIR and TIPS purchasing cooperative contracts DIR-TSO-4172, DIR-TSO-4291, DIR-TSO-4317, and TIPS #200105. The estimated annual expenditure is \$400,000. The reference number is SCON-100496.

Oracle Corporation provides Oracle software, support, and maintenance. The estimated annual expenditure is \$1,300,000. The reference number is SCON-100499.

Taurus Technologies provides interactive presentation systems, technology solutions, products, and services through the TIPS Cooperative Purchasing Program contract TIPS #210101. The estimated annual expenditure is \$5,000,000. The reference number is SCON-100461.

Anixter, Inc. provides RF design, installation, materials, on-site project management, and engineering services for Collin College Technical Campus projects through Omnia Partners Contract #R161701 and #R170501. The estimated annual expenditure is \$700,000. The reference number is SCON-100501.

Carahsoft Technology Corporation provides software, including software as a service, products and related services through DIR Purchasing Program contract #DIR-TSO-4288. The estimated annual expenditure is \$400,000. The reference number is SCON-100465.

Precision Task Group provides overall project management, data conversion and state reporting assistance for Workday and implementation service to improve and streamline District services and system security. The estimated annual expenditure is \$1,000,000. The reference number is SCON-100510.

Unique Digital provides data storage, data communication & networking equipment and related services through DIR Purchasing Program contract #DIR-TSO-4299. The estimated annual expenditure is \$500,000. The reference number is SCON-100464.

Library Services **\$2,060,000**

Amigos to provide Electronic Database Subscriptions Services. The estimated annual expenditure is \$250,000. The reference number is SCON-100060.

EBSCO Information Services is a provider of research databases, e-journals, magazine subscriptions, ebooks, and discovery service for libraries. The estimated annual expenditure is \$725,000. The reference number is SCON-100073.

GOBI Learning Solutions to provide books and access to educational library media. The estimated annual expenditure is \$235,000. The reference number is SCON-100074.

ProQuest Information and Learning to provide educational library media, e-books, books, publications, audiovisual, and electronic database subscriptions. The estimated annual expenditure is \$700,000. The reference number is SCON-100076.

OCLC is a nonprofit global library organization that provides shared technology services, original research, and community programs so that libraries can better fuel learning, research, and innovation. The estimated annual expenditure is \$150,000. The reference number is SCON-100385.

Professional Services **\$620,000**

Reed Wells Benson & Company provides professional engineering services for the existing campuses. The estimated expenditure is \$500,000. The reference number is SCON-100466.

Matson Driscoll & Damico LLP provides construction audit services for the 2017 capital improvement program and existing campuses. The estimated expenditure is \$120,000. The reference number is SCON-100467.

INFORMATION REPORTS

- Workday Student Status Report for August 2022 pg. 93
- Trustee Travel Expense Summary FY 2021-2022 pg. 94
- Collin College Diversity Data 2015 v. 2022 pg. 95
- Personnel Report for August 2022 pg. 100
- Revenues and Expenses as of June 30, 2022 pg. 106
- Revenues and Expenses as of July 31, 2022 pg. 107
- Monthly Investment Report as of June 30, 2022 pg. 108
- Monthly Investment Report as of July 31, 2022 pg. 130
- AECOM Report as of June 2022 pg. 154
- AECOM Report as of July 2022 pg. 177

INFORMATION ITEM

Workday Student Status Report August 2022

Description of the Project: This is the second phase of the Workday project, supporting the strategic initiative of streamlining administrative data systems to improve business processes and accommodate growth.

Project Status: On schedule

Objectives of the Project: The project will:

- Improve the student experience through enhanced stakeholder-facing tools using data-driven seamless engagement of students, faculty, staff, and administrators
- Modernize student systems and other supporting enterprise systems
- Configurable, streamlined processes providing an agile response to institutional and environmental changes

Status Summary: Key Accomplishments

- July
 - Security kickoff, reporting kickoff, testing kickoff, change management kickoff, and foundation tenant completed
- August
 - Architect/configure meeting kickoff, foundation tenant validation completed, design workstream meetings started, advisory board approval to move from plan to architect and configure stage, and reporting strategy determined
 - Workday demo presentations: notification and engagement, degree audit, and recruiting tools and options
- Staff training: over 210 hours of Workday delivered training has been provided to the project team to date: 150 hours for the functional areas and 60 for the technical team

Key Events and Milestones of the next phase in the project timeline during September-October

Workset A activities through 10/31/22

- Reporting approach and inventory approval process – due 9/5
- Testing – establish testing strategy and trackers – due 9/5
- Unit testing – 9/5-10/31
- Tenant build for workset B – due by 10/31
- Design sessions – completed by 10/31

Resource:

Dr. Abe Johnson, SVP Campus Operations
972-985-3760
ajohnson@collin.edu

INFORMATION ITEM

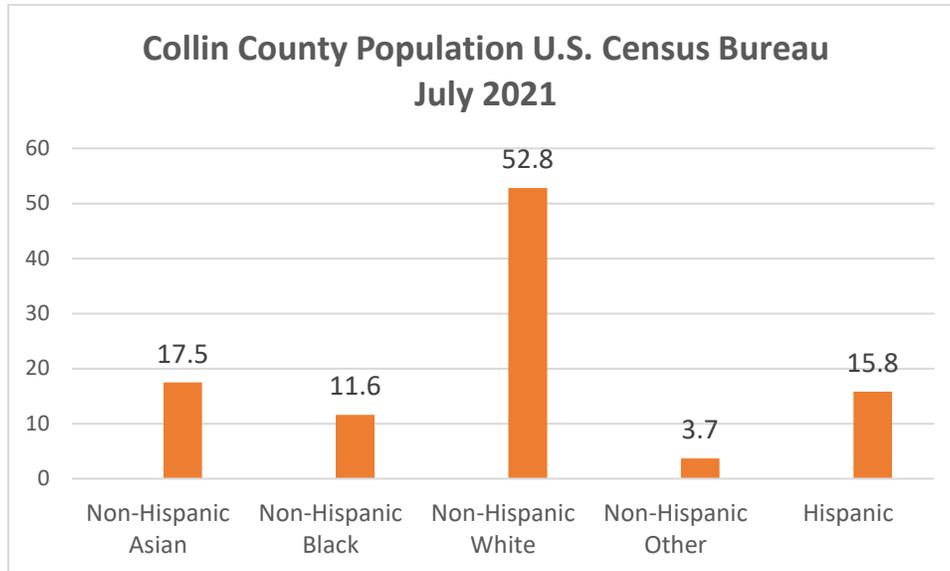
**Trustee Travel Expense Summary
FY 2021-2022**

Trustee	Event	FY 2021-2022
Arias		\$0
Collins		\$0
Donald		\$0
Gomel		\$0
Hardin		\$0
Menon	2021 ACCT Leadership Congress - Oct 11-16	\$3,905.85
Moses		\$0
Orr	2021 ACCT Leadership Congress - Oct 13-16	\$2,659.35
Saad		\$0
Annual Total		\$6,565.20
FY 2021-2022 Budget		\$27,800.00

INFORMATION ITEM

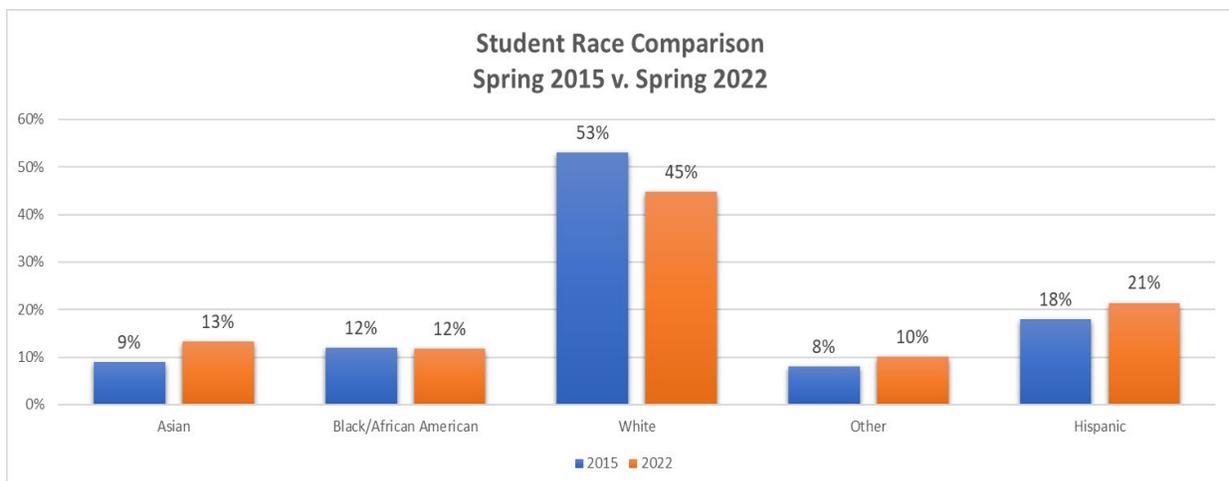
Collin College Diversity Data 2015 v. 2022

Over the last seven years, Collin College has experienced significant growth in its physical footprint and the population of its students and employees. Data is provided below that charts the changes in race and ethnicity over the last seven years. The most recent data published from the 2020 US Census reports that Collin County's population is comprised of the following racial and ethnic groupings:



Student Race Comparisons

Collin College's student data is provided in the chart below and reflects that the student population is **more diverse in 2022 than in 2015**. However, the percentage of the college's Asian students is slightly lower than in the county's population at 13% vs. 15.4% in the county.

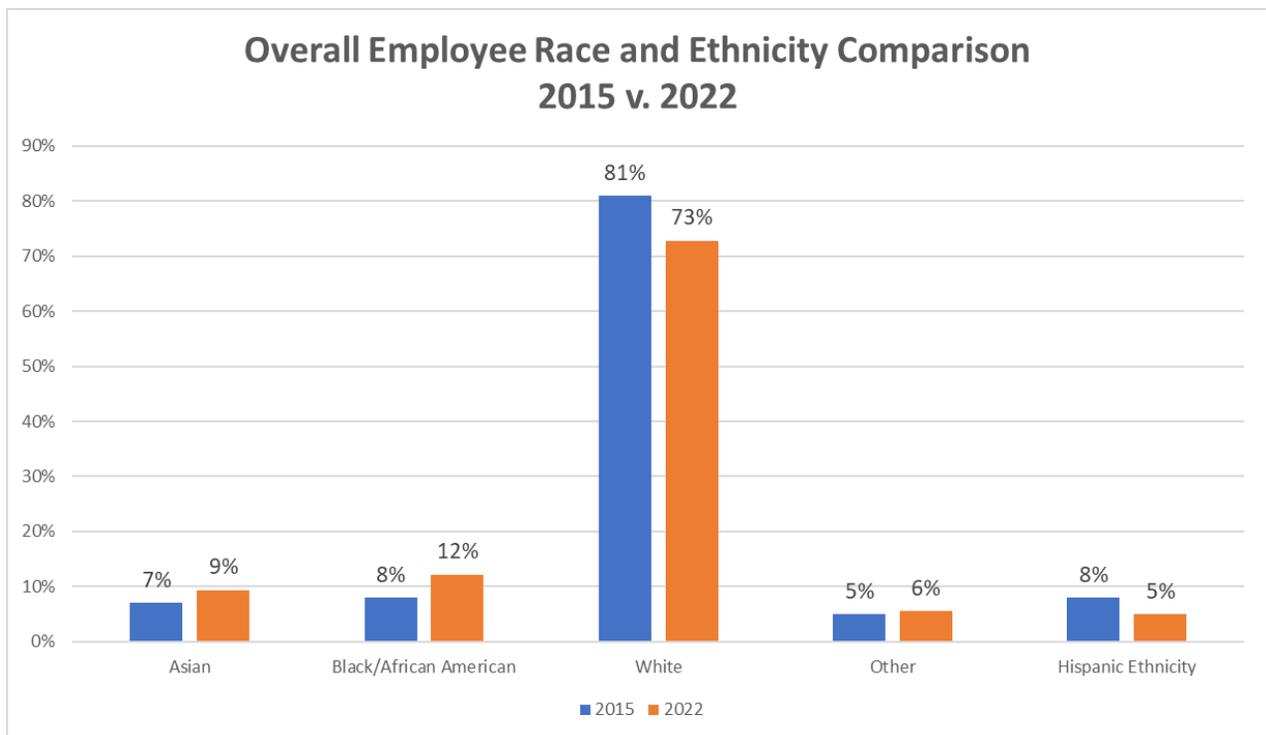


Note: The data related to Collin College's Hispanic students incorporate all students of any race who identify as Hispanic. Those students are not duplicated in the other racial categories. See [District Statistics](#)

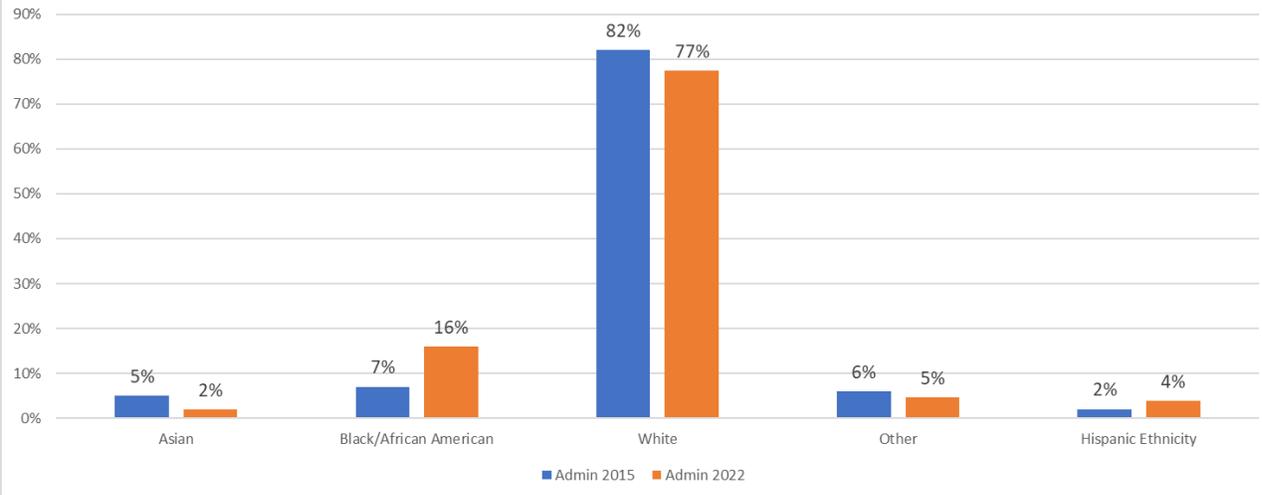
Employee Race and Ethnicity Comparisons

The remaining charts provide a snapshot of the Collin College employee population from April 2, 2015, with April 2, 2022, including an overall view and breakout categories for administrators, full-time faculty, full-time staff, adjunct faculty, and part-time staff. Employee data are reported using the federal definition that considers “Hispanic” not as a race but as an ethnicity. Therefore, Hispanics can be of any race and are duplicated in other categories, such as White and Hispanic, Black and Hispanic, etc. Due to these differences in data collection regarding Hispanic ethnicity, the college’s employee data is not directly comparable to the 2020 U.S. Census Data.

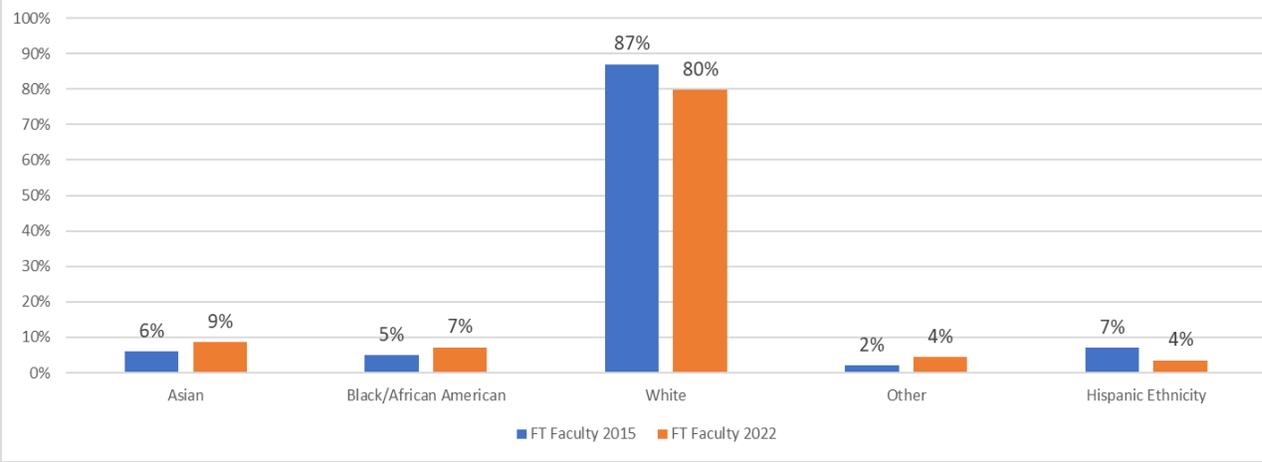
Overall, the college’s employee population is more diverse in 2022 than in 2015 in many categories. The college continues its efforts to diversify both its recruitment initiatives and applicant pools for open positions across the college.



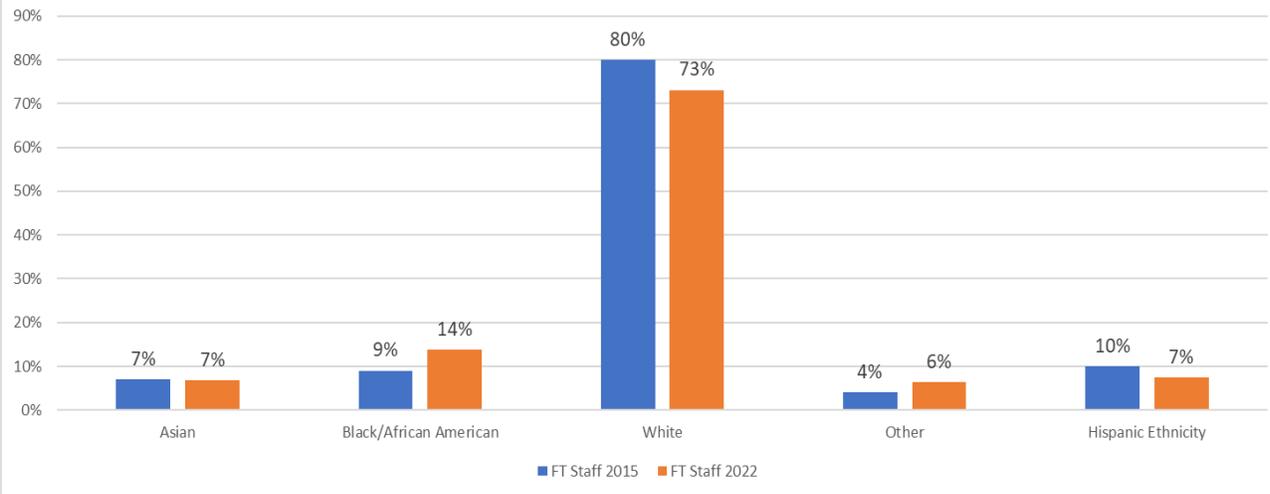
Administrator Race and Ethnicity Comparison 2015 v. 2022



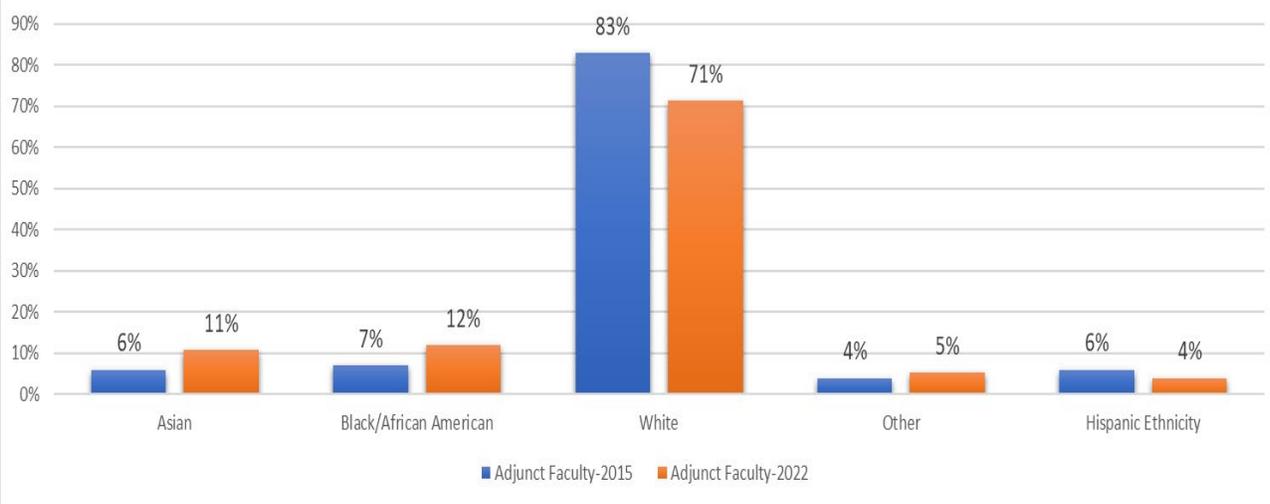
Full-time Faculty Race and Ethnicity Comparison 2015 v. 2022

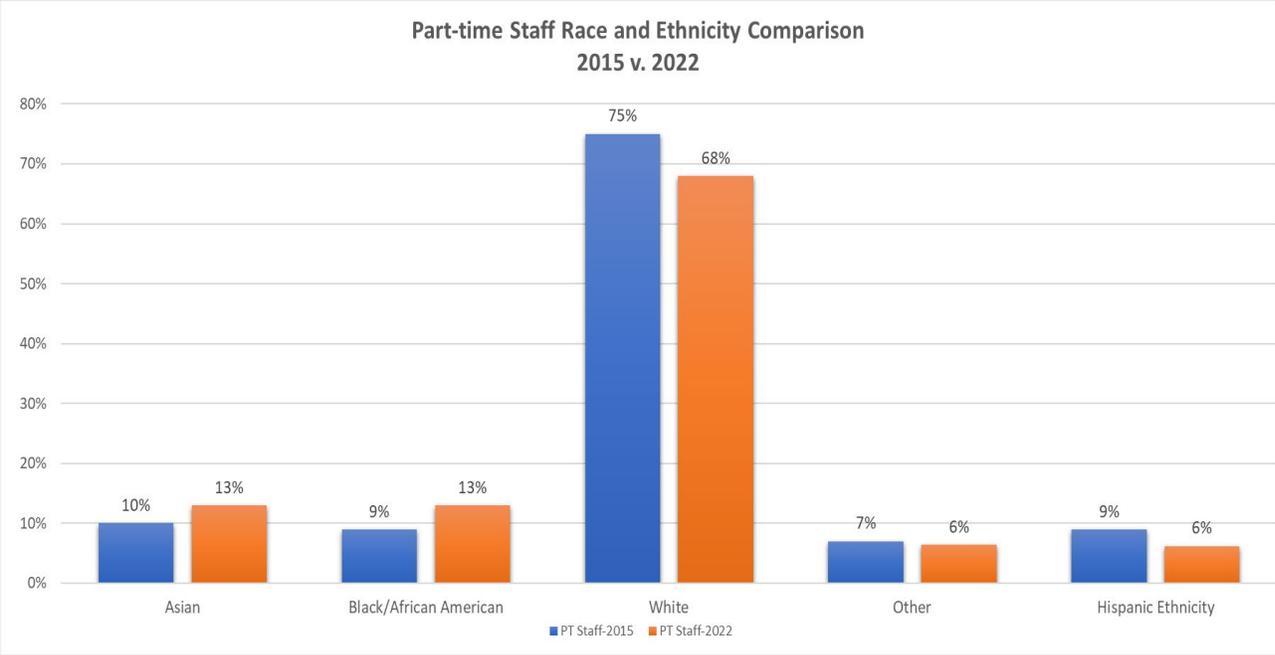


Full-time Staff Race and Ethnicity Comparison 2015 v. 2022

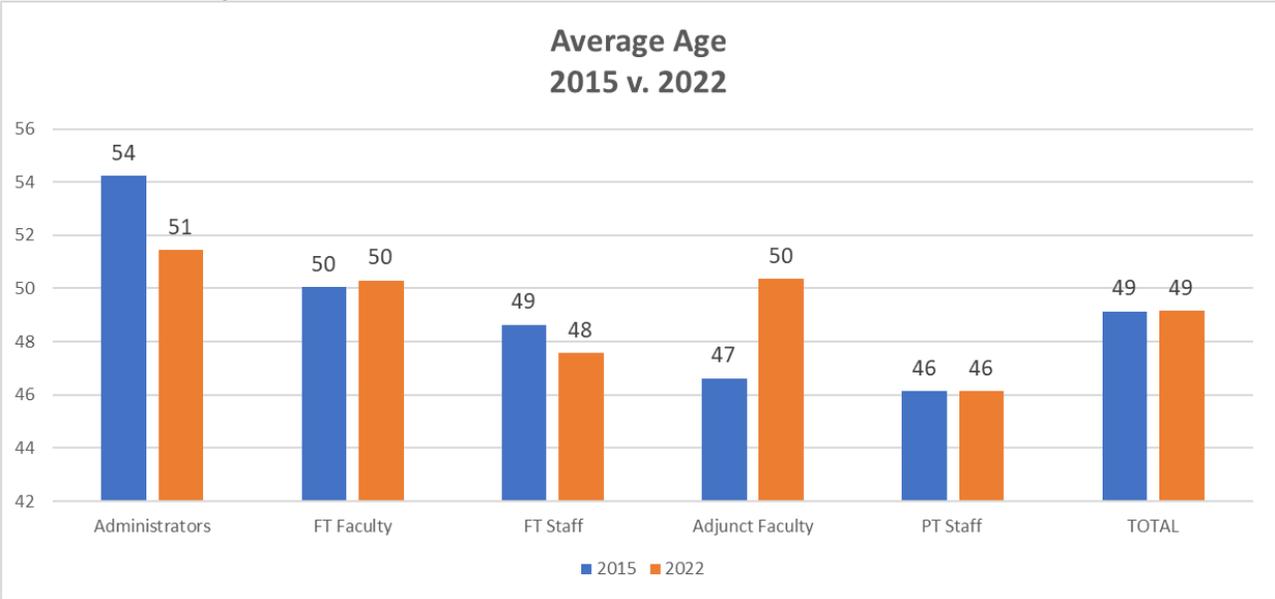


Adjunct Faculty Race and Ethnicity Comparison 2015 v. 2022





The average age of employees has remained consistent at 49 years, but the average age of administrators and full-time staff has dropped due to the number of retirements over the recent past.



Resource:
 Kim Davison, Chief of Staff
 972.985.3781
kdavison@collin.edu

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

Personnel Report for August 23, 2022

Administrative Appointments

Name	Start Date	Title	Department	Reason
Kathryn Fant	08/01/22	N: Interim Dean, Academic Affairs/Workforce O: Professor, Computer Network Technology	N: Workforce Dean O: Academic Affairs	Replacement Brenden Mesch
Bill King	08/01/22	N: Interim Executive Vice President O: Campus Provost	N: Executive Vice President O: Provost Office	Replacement Sherry Schumann
Brenden Mesch	08/01/22	N: Interim Campus Provost O: Dean, Academic Affairs/Workforce	N: Provost Office O: Workforce Dean	Replacement Bill King
David Peruski	08/01/22	Dean of Nursing	Nursing	Replacement Jane Leach

Faculty Appointments

Name	Start Date	Title	Department	Reason
Jason Alder	08/09/22	Professor, Biology	Academic Affairs	Replacement Kathleen Kayes-Wandover
Jack Anderson	08/09/22	Professor, Collegiate Academy	Academic Affairs	Replacement Scott Swartsfager
Paul Belk	08/16/22	Professor, Cloud Computing	Academic Affairs	New position
Hannah Blackwell	08/09/22	Professor, Education	Academic Affairs	Replacement Courtenay Jauregui
Mike Brucia	08/22/22	Professor, HVAC	Academic Affairs	New position
Millicent Callant	08/09/22	Professor, Health Professions	Academic Affairs	Replacement Lori Spors
Ashleigh Cue	08/09/22	Professor, Communication Design	Academic Affairs	Replacement Laura Flores
Melissa Evans	08/09/22	Professor, Veterinary Technology	Academic Affairs	Replacement Tiffany Heitz
Angela Faris	08/09/22	Professor, Dental Hygiene	Academic Affairs	Replacement Tammy Hale
Marcus Godinez	08/09/22	Professor, Collision Repair	Academic Affairs	Replacement Stephanie Villasanti
Alex Guerrero	08/16/22	Professor, Health Professions (Temporary Full-time)	Academic Affairs	New position
Leslie Guevara	08/09/22	Professor, Health Professions	Academic Affairs	New position
Letisha Hardy	08/10/22	Professor, Licensed Vocational Nursing	Academic Affairs	New position

Steve Kellmeyer	08/09/22	Professor, Computer Network Technology	Academic Affairs	Replacement Michael Harsh
Stephanie Koonz	08/09/22	Professor, Health Professions	Academic Affairs	New position
Veronica Lee	08/10/22	Professor, Licensed Vocational Nursing	Academic Affairs	New position
Rincy Mohanan	08/09/22	Professor, Nursing	Academic Affairs	Replacement Amy Wilson
Monica Nicholson	08/09/22	Professor, Licensed Vocational Nursing	Academic Affairs	Replacement Robin Tobin
Leslie Payne	08/09/22	Professor, Nursing	Academic Affairs	Replacement Amardeep Gill
MarySusan Rembert	08/09/22	Professor, Nursing	Academic Affairs	New position
Susan Richards	08/09/22	Professor, Nursing	Academic Affairs	Replacement Brenda Uhrig
Janet Singh	08/17/22	Professor, Nursing	Academic Affairs	New position
Lee Shapiro	08/15/22	Professor, Video Production	Academic Affairs	New position
Muhammad Shoaib	08/09/22	Professor, Computer Science	Academic Affairs	Replacement Charles Braun
Russell Smith	08/09/22	Professor, Animation & Game Art	Academic Affairs	New position
Amanda Tramel	08/15/22	Professor, Health Professions (Temporary Full-time)	Academic Affairs	New position
Jessica Zuniga	08/09/22	Professor, Welding	Academic Affairs	New position

Staff Appointments

Name	Start Date	Title	Department	Reason
Yvonne Abrom	06/20/22	Collin Police Officer	Police	Replacement Franklin Shafer
Venesia Adams	06/27/22	Reference Associate	Library	Replacement Kathy Moses
Victoria Alexander	07/25/22	Student Enrollment Specialist	Admissions and Advising	New position
Alanderia Allen	08/11/22	Academic Advisor	Admissions and Advising	Replacement Aleka Jones
Arthur Atteberry	06/20/22	Collin Police Officer	Police	Replacement Harlan Thompson
Hannah Campbell	08/01/22	Academic Advisor	Admissions and Advising	Replacement Jordan Joshua
Virgil Davis	06/27/22	Collin Police Officer	Police	Replacement Virgil Davis
Endrit Demaj	06/27/22	Testing Center Assistant	Testing and Assessment	Replacement Patrick Sheffield
Sandra Escalante	08/08/22	Human Resources Generalist II	Human Resources	Replacement Andreina Fowler
Krystal Fair	08/22/22	Manager, Accounting	Finance and Budgeting	New position

Ebonee Goode	07/11/22	College and Career Counselor	Dual Credit	Replacement Shawna Chamberlin
Ashley Hauboldt	08/01/22	Financial Aid and Veteran Affairs Specialist	Financial Aid	Replacement Susan Lewis
Trevina Height	07/05/22	Assistant Director, Conference Services	Facilities	Replacement Susan Cordell
Nora Hernandez	08/12/22	Data Coordinator, DOL FLEXTech Grant Program	Grants and Contracts	Replacement Zane Ochoa
Pamela Jefferson	08/08/22	Accounts Receivable Associate	Finance and Budgeting	Replacement Nyla James
Leslie Jennings	08/22/22	Instructional Designer	eLearning Centers	Replacement Petra Ochoa
Jeanine Jones	08/08/22	Accountant	Finance and Budgeting	Replacement Kellie Benson
Angelica Kelly	08/01/22	College and Career Counselor	Dual Credit	Replacement Alexis Barge
Hyun Kim	06/09/22	Collin Police Officer	Police	Replacement Pam Minot
Jeremiah Kincaid	07/25/22	Veterans Services Specialist	Financial Aid	Replacement Joshua Jones
Tasha Lee-Osinbowale	07/07/22	Coordinator, Payroll	Finance and Budgeting	Replacement Alisha Collins
Wing Lee	06/20/22	International Student Services Assistant	Admissions and Advising	Replacement Jill Lyons
Jose Lopez	08/08/22	College and Career Counselor	Dual Credit	Replacement Charlene Martin
Esther Mazagwu	08/01/22	Information Center Assistant	Provost Office	Replacement Judy Pyle
Laura McCord	08/01/22	Project Coordinator, Grants Development	Grants and Contracts	Replacement Darryle Bohanna
Destin Ogueri	06/13/22	Facility Operations Assistant	Physical Plant Support Services	Replacement Cade Trospen
Carolann Perales-Dhaliwal	08/01/22	Academic Advisor	Admissions and Advising	Replacement Ines Kirk
Marina Perez	06/23/22	Admissions and Records Assistant	Admissions and Advising	Replacement Krystal Carson
Raylene Renfro	06/27/22	Administrative Assistant	Workforce Dean	Replacement Nicholas Tafacory
Maria Rodriguez	08/15/22	Program Career Coach, Workforce	Workforce Dean	Replacement Carlos Contreras
Latoya Rogers	08/01/22	Call Center Specialist	Call Center	Replacement Cindy Marzett
Yilda Sanchez	07/18/22	College and Career Counselor	Dual Credit	Replacement Shirley Wilson
Daisy Santos	07/11/22	Human Resources Generalist II	Human Resources	Replacement Jaslyn Lue
Debbie Sellars	07/18/22	Branch Manager and Senior Librarian	Library	Replacement Christy Tabors
Heather Smith	07/25/22	College and Career Counselor	Dual Credit	Replacement Krystal Pierce

Nicolas Valcik	08/15/22	Director, Effectiveness Analytics	Institutional Research Office	Replacement Beenah Moshay
Timothy Vangeloff	06/16/22	Technology Specialist	Campus Technology Services	Replacement Nick Ashlock
Christopher Vrana	07/18/22	Makerspace Assistant	Library	Replacement Pierce Hunt
Adrienne Wittmayer	06/27/22	Accounts Receivable Associate	Finance and Budgeting	Replacement Cherie Thomas
Ryan Yu	08/01/22	Facility Operations Assistant	Physical Plant Support Services	Replacement James Cavanaugh

Promotions and Changes

Name	Start Date	Title	Department	Reason
Yabsera Ayalew	07/25/22	N: Assistant to the Executive Dean O: Administrative Assistant	N: Continuing Education O: Continuing Education	Replacement for Jan Clark
Alisha Collins	06/01/22	N: Supervisor, Payroll O: Coordinator, Payroll	N: Finance and Budgeting O: Finance and Budgeting	Replacement for Angie Isham
Joseph Elvin	07/01/22	N: Chef Manager O: Supervisor, Food Services	N: Food Services O: Food Services	Replacement for Ashley Kihato
Sarai Gonzalez	08/01/22	N: Coordinator, Food Service Systems O: Supervisor, Food Services	N: Food Services O: Food Services	New position
Tom Hull	06/01/22	N: Director, Technical Theatre O: Assistant Director, Technical Theatre	N: Theatre O: Theatre	Replacement for Craig Erickson
Elizabeth Korb	08/01/22	N: Coordinator, Accounts Receivable O: Accounts Receivable Associate	N: Finance and Budgeting O: Finance and Budgeting	Replacement for Matilda Mokake
Pam Minot	08/15/22	N: College and Career Counselor O: Financial Aid and Veteran Affairs Advisor	N: Dual Credit O: Financial Aid	Replacement for Estelle Coward-Garza
Claudio Rios	08/22/22	N: Instructional Office Assistant O: Clerk, Mail and Receiving	N: Provost Office O: Physical Plant Support Services	Replacement for Carol White
Tiffany Savage	06/01/22	N: Lab Instructor, Environmental Technology O: Lab Assistant, Geology	N: Academic Affairs O: Academic Affairs	Replacement for Vivek Thapa

DeLiesha Thuo	07/11/22	N: Administrative Assistant O: Financial Aid and Veteran Affairs Specialist	N: Academic Affairs O: Financial Aid	New position
Zanmin Tram	08/01/22	N: Director, Construction Projects O: Project Manager, Construction	N: Construction O: Construction	Replacement for Jane Williams
Xiaoqiang Zhang	06/27/22	N: Virtual Desktop Engineer O: Technology Specialist	N: Technology Services O: Campus Technology Services	Replacement for Randy Harris

Resignations and Separations

Name	Last Day	Service	Title	Department	Reason
Julia Anderson	07/07/22	1	Reference Librarian	Library	Resignation
Arthur Atteberry	07/21/22	<1	Collin Police Officer	Police	Resignation
Misty Bass	07/21/22	<1	Administrative Assistant	Library	Resignation
David Birdwell	08/31/22	15	Collin Police Officer	Police	Retirement
Tim Bowles	08/31/22	17	Technology Specialist	Campus Technology Services	Retirement
Russel Braga	07/04/22	2	Program Manager, Continuing Education	Continuing Education	Resignation
Sean Buck	07/15/22	1	Human Resources Specialist, Benefits	Human Resources	Resignation
Darryn Clark	06/27/22	<1	Police Training Instructor	Law Enforcement	Resignation
Betsy Colter	08/26/22	6	Administrative Assistant	Grants and Contracts	Resignation
Rex Dial	06/21/22	1	Facility Operations Assistant	Physical Plant Support Services	Resignation
Jessica Elder	08/04/22	2	Manager, Campus Career Center	Career Services	Resignation
Keli Fink	08/31/22	30	Production Coordinator	Communications	Retirement
Eddie Gillens	07/14/22	1	Facility Operations Assistant	Physical Plant Support Services	Separation
Amber Graham	06/20/22	<1	Assistant Director, Student Engagement	Student Engagement	Resignation
Rumbie Gurira	07/20/22	8	Data Management Specialist	Registration and Records	Resignation
Chalene Ha	07/14/22	1	Accounts Receivable Associate	Finance and Budgeting	Resignation
Alan Hankins	07/13/22	<1	Lab Instructor, Mathematics	Academic Affairs	Resignation

Amy Helms	08/31/22	16	Professor, Biology	Academic Affairs	Resignation
Sophia Hines	08/05/22	7	Lab Instructor, Biology	Academic Affairs	Resignation
Angie Isham	07/05/22	3	Assistant Director, Payroll	Finance and Budgeting	Resignation
Jimmy Jenkins	08/05/22	3	Master Electrician	Maintenance	Resignation
Diane Kendall	08/11/22	1	Administrative Assistant	Academic Affairs	Resignation
Jennifer Kraemer	08/09/22	2	Professor, English	Academic Affairs	Resignation
Jaslyn Lue	06/30/22	7	Human Resources Generalist II	Human Resources	Resignation
Justin Luffy	07/08/22	12	Operator/Maintenance HVAC Technician	Physical Plant Support Services	Resignation
Trevor Mara	07/14/22	1	Lab Instructor, Mathematics	Academic Affairs	Resignation
Townsen Nelson	07/07/22	2	Help Desk Technician	Campus Technology Services	Separation
Ashley Ortega	07/01/22	<1	Lab Assistant, Biology	Academic Affairs	Resignation
Judy Pyle	07/29/22	11	Information Center Assistant	Provost Office	Retirement
Celyna Rackov	07/20/22	<1	Lab Instructor, Chemistry	Academic Affairs	Resignation
Irene Schubert	07/18/22	2	Executive Assistant to CFO	Chief Financial Officer	Resignation
Sherry Schumann	07/31/22	17	Executive Vice President	Executive Vice President	Retirement
Stephen Shalosky	07/08/22	5	Business Advisor, Small Business Development Center (Grant-funded)	Grants and Contracts	Resignation
Cindy Steltzlen	07/08/22	4	Administrative Assistant	Workforce Dean	Resignation
Rachel Suit	06/22/22	<1	Coordinator, Special Admissions and Advising	Dual Credit	Resignation
Maxine Walker	07/15/22	3	Manager, Human Resources, Employment	Human Resources	Resignation
Mikah Ward	07/08/22	<1	Lab Assistant, Culinary Arts	Academic Affairs	Resignation
Carol White	08/31/22	18	Instructional Office Assistant	Instructional Office	Retirement

Collin College
Statement of Revenues and Expenses
For the Period Ending
June 30, 2022

	Year-To-Date Actuals (83% Elapsed)									% Actual to Budget
	Budget All Funds Excluding Grant and Bond Funds	FD100-FD125 Unrestricted (Includes Innovation, SAFAC)	FD130 Debt Stabilization	FD210-FD215 Cost Share (Matching)-TPEG	FD300 Auxiliary	FD500 Building	FD700 Debt Service	FD900 Investment in Plant	Total All Funds Excluding Grant and Bond Funds	
Revenues										
Tuition & Fees (Net of Scholarship Allowances)	\$ 39,833,497	\$ 42,468,770	\$ -	\$ 1,535,440	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 44,004,211	110%
Federal grants and contracts (Indirect Cost)	777,810	1,309,918	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,309,918	168%
Sales and services of educational enterprises	780,800	502,819	-	-	-	-	-	-	502,819	64%
Auxiliary enterprises	4,429,332	-	-	-	3,786,783	-	-	-	3,786,783	85%
Other Operating Revenue	100,000	511,718	-	-	641	-	-	-	512,359	512%
Total operating revenues	\$ 45,921,439	\$ 44,793,225	\$ -	\$ 1,535,440	\$ 3,787,423	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,116,088	109%
Expenses										
Operating expenses:										
Instruction	\$ 102,429,668	\$ 79,897,329	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 79,897,329	78%
Public service	120,742	82,426	-	46,011	-	-	-	-	128,437	106%
Academic support	32,523,038	22,286,982	23	-	-	-	-	-	22,287,005	69%
Student services	25,044,075	14,041,271	-	56,534	-	-	-	-	14,097,805	56%
Institutional support	43,798,991	33,732,168	-	12,670	-	-	-	-	33,744,839	77%
Operation and maintenance of plant	28,258,214	19,444,513	-	-	-	363,870	-	-	19,808,383	70%
Scholarship Allowances/Scholarships (TPEG)	(12,000,000)	(10,000,000)	-	1,779,031	-	-	-	-	(8,220,969)	69%
Auxiliary enterprises	5,795,257	-	-	-	3,977,890	-	-	-	3,977,890	69%
Depreciation	20,509,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,026,521	18,026,521	88%
Total operating expenses	\$ 246,479,385	\$ 159,484,689	\$ 23	\$ 1,894,246	\$ 3,977,890	\$ 363,870	\$ -	\$ 18,026,521	\$ 183,747,239	75%
Operating income (loss)	\$ (200,557,946)	\$ (114,691,464)	\$ (23)	\$ (358,806)	\$ (190,467)	\$ (363,870)	\$ -	\$ (18,026,521)	\$ (133,631,151)	67%
Non-operating revenues (expenses):										
State appropriations	\$ 44,609,466	\$ 36,133,668	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 36,133,668	81%
Ad Valorem Taxes	134,490,036	128,025,267	-	-	-	-	3,502,756	-	131,528,023	98%
Federal grants & contracts	94,774	53,490	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,490	56%
Gifts	11,150	11,150	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,150	100%
Investment income	874,000	148,090	130,976	2,834	-	(499,634)	191,928	-	(25,804)	-3%
Interest on capital related debt	(22,069,156)	-	-	-	-	-	(18,390,964)	-	(18,390,964)	83%
Other non-operating revenues	200,000	200,087	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,087	100%
Other non-operating expenses	(4,000)	(3,150)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,150)	0%
Net non-operating revenues (expenses)	\$ 158,206,270	\$ 164,568,602	\$ 130,976	\$ 2,834	\$ -	\$ (499,634)	\$ (14,696,280)	\$ -	\$ 149,506,500	95%
Other Changes										
Transfers In (Out)	\$ (16,111,413)	\$ (34,811,329)	\$ (27,625,000)	\$ -	\$ 212,709	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 56,223,621	\$ -	\$ -	0%
Reserves	(13,474,651)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Other Changes	\$ (29,586,064)	\$ (34,811,329)	\$ (27,625,000)	\$ -	\$ 212,709	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 56,223,621	\$ -	\$ -	0%
Increase (decrease) in net position	\$ (71,937,740)	\$ 15,065,808	\$ (27,494,047)	\$ (355,971)	\$ 22,242	\$ 5,136,497	\$ 41,527,341	\$ (18,026,521)	\$ 15,875,349	-22%

Collin College
Statement of Revenues and Expenses
For the Period Ending
July 31, 2022

	Year-To-Date Actuals (92% Elapsed)									% Actual to Budget
	Budget All Funds Excluding Grant and Bond Funds	FD100-FD125 Unrestricted (Includes Innovation, SAFAC)	FD130 Debt Stabilization	FD210-FD215 Cost Share (Matching)-TPEG	FD300 Auxiliary	FD500 Building	FD700 Debt Service	FD900 Investment in Plant	Total All Funds Excluding Grant and Bond Funds	
Revenues										
Tuition & Fees (Net of Scholarship Allowances)	\$ 39,833,497	\$ 41,567,878	\$ -	\$ 1,535,440	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 43,103,318	108%
Federal grants and contracts (Indirect Cost)	777,810	1,581,379	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,581,379	203%
Sales and services of educational enterprises	780,800	602,531	-	-	-	-	-	-	602,531	77%
Auxiliary enterprises	4,429,332	-	-	-	4,309,906	-	-	-	4,309,906	97%
Other Operating Revenue	100,000	546,527	-	-	258	-	-	-	546,784	547%
Total operating revenues	\$ 45,921,439	\$ 44,298,314	\$ -	\$ 1,535,440	\$ 4,310,163	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,143,917	109%
Expenses										
Operating expenses:										
Instruction	\$ 102,432,436	\$ 88,083,916	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 88,083,916	86%
Public service	120,742	86,527	-	50,143	-	-	-	-	136,670	113%
Academic support	32,520,270	24,252,277	23	-	-	-	-	-	24,252,300	75%
Student services	25,044,075	15,367,876	-	62,376	-	-	-	-	15,430,252	62%
Institutional support	43,798,991	36,002,862	-	12,670	-	-	-	-	36,015,533	82%
Operation and maintenance of plant	28,258,214	20,316,085	-	-	-	363,870	-	-	20,679,955	73%
Scholarship Allowances/Scholarships (TPEG)	(12,000,000)	(11,000,000)	-	1,804,129	-	-	-	-	(9,195,871)	77%
Auxiliary enterprises	5,795,257	-	-	-	4,169,381	-	-	-	4,169,381	72%
Depreciation	20,509,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,822,275	19,822,275	97%
Total operating expenses	\$ 246,479,385	\$ 173,109,543	\$ 23	\$ 1,929,319	\$ 4,169,381	\$ 363,870	\$ -	\$ 19,822,275	\$ 199,394,411	81%
Operating income (loss)	\$ (200,557,946)	\$ (128,811,229)	\$ (23)	\$ (393,878)	\$ 140,782	\$ (363,870)	\$ -	\$ (19,822,275)	\$ (149,250,493)	74%
Non-operating revenues (expenses):										
State appropriations	\$ 44,609,466	\$ 40,371,567	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 40,371,567	91%
Ad Valorem Taxes	134,490,036	128,700,027	-	-	-	-	3,520,857	-	132,220,884	98%
Federal grants & contracts	94,774	64,665	-	-	-	-	-	-	64,665	68%
Gifts	11,150	11,150	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,150	100%
Investment income	874,000	144,137	291,902	4,629	-	(736,007)	310,912	-	15,573	2%
Interest on capital related debt	(22,069,156)	-	-	-	-	-	(20,230,060)	-	(20,230,060)	92%
Other non-operating revenues	200,000	200,087	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,087	100%
Other non-operating expenses	(4,000)	(3,500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,500)	0%
Net non-operating revenues (expenses)	\$ 158,206,270	\$ 169,488,132	\$ 291,902	\$ 4,629	\$ -	\$ (736,007)	\$ (16,398,290)	\$ -	\$ 152,650,366	96%
Other Changes										
Transfers In (Out)	\$ (16,111,413)	\$ (40,547,156)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 228,812	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 34,318,345	\$ -	\$ -	0%
Reserves	(13,474,651)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Other Changes	\$ (29,586,064)	\$ (40,547,156)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 228,812	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 34,318,345	\$ -	\$ -	0%
Increase (decrease) in net position	\$ (71,937,740)	\$ 129,747	\$ 291,879	\$ (389,249)	\$ 369,594	\$ 4,900,123	\$ 17,920,054	\$ (19,822,275)	\$ 3,399,872	-5%



MONTHLY INVESTMENT REPORT

Collin County College¹⁰⁸

JUNE 30, 2022



MEEDER

PUBLIC FUNDS
PATTERSON GROUP

The Fight Against Inflation

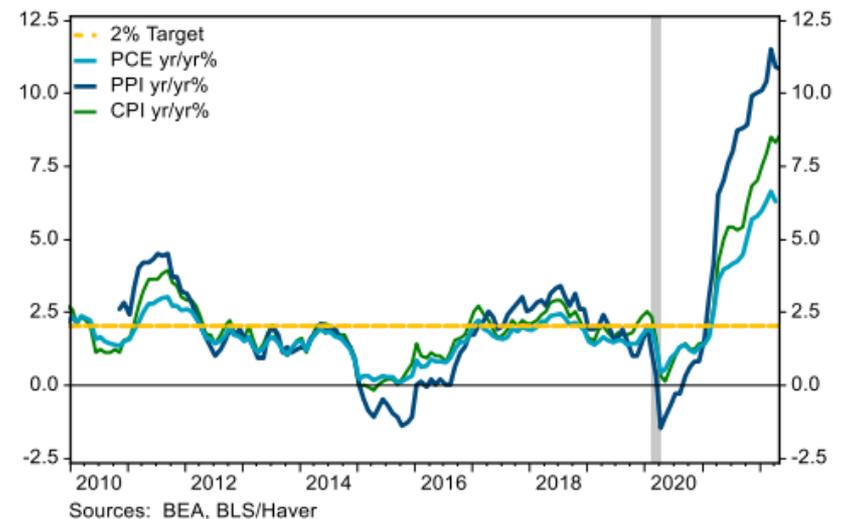
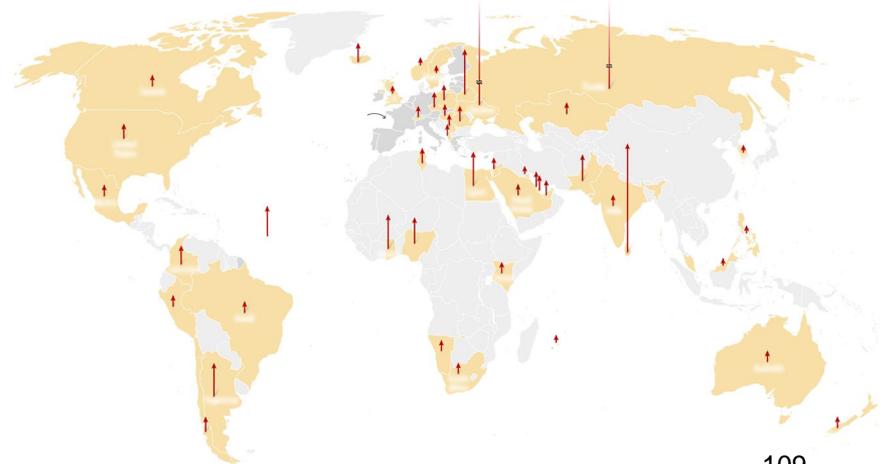
This month inflation is too hot and the Fed is actively fighting it. Current inflation is heavily “supply-side” driven which we have not seen since post WWII as the world recovered from a militarily focused economy. The confluence of too much money in the hands of consumers and a tangled supply chain continues to drive inflation. Higher rates can slow the consumer but the recovery timeline for the world-wide supply chains and its impact on business remains in question.

The government stimulus initiatives, while no doubt enacted with the best intentions, have exacerbated the inflationary pressures now crushing the American consumer. While other countries are also fighting inflation the US is fueled additionally by unprecedented stimulus funds which put so much money in the system. The economy has jumped from \$21.7T before the pandemic to \$24.4T – up 13%. Long-term, plowing money into the system doesn’t create growth, it causes inflation.

Inflation is easily seen at the pumps and the grocery store. Factors driving it are heightened by the Ukraine situation halting grain and energy flows, covid business shut-downs and the re-routing of shipping in China and Europe as well as our inability to re-start traditional energy sources/production.

Raising the short and long end bond rates will be effective but as central banks fight with massive rate increases, the markets have jumped ahead in their expectation of a recession. Now projections of recession abound.

45+ Central Banks are raising rates in the fight against inflation



Growth Headwinds

The US economy is driven by the consumers who make up 2/3 of GDP. Growth is fragile partially because of the consumer's current challenges. Uncertainty causes cracks in the economy and fear of the future which then creates consumer caution. Ultimately production of goods slows and inventories build up unsold. There is still plenty of spending however as we see consumer spending up 9.2% even while personal income has risen only 2.6%.

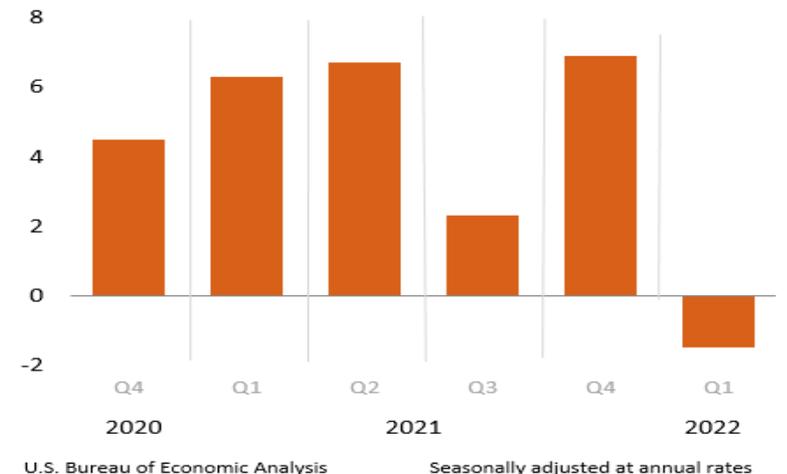
At some point the consumer will stop buying or shift their spending, sometimes out of necessity. Energy costs have risen 80% already in 2022 and with summer driving and then winter warming needs oil is expected to end the year over \$100/barrel.

Business must eventually pass on costs. A recent National Association of Business Economics survey found 45% of firms are passing on their production costs and 71% anticipate costs to increase. At some point the consumer will slow because the excess funds dry up and savings are depleted. As we've seen in the past businesses fail from lack of customers or lack of workers to serve those customers. This month's Chicago Fed National Activity index dropped from 0.4 to 0.01, a five-month low.

The ability to hire workers remains a real problem for business and therefore growth. There are currently two job openings for every unemployed person. To attract workers 70% of firms increased wages in the first quarter. Businesses cannot afford to keep raising wages as workers expect but many entities are initiating one-time bonuses or COLAs to help workers battle the high prices. Naturally, that brings us back to the impact of increased funds in the system increasing inflation. It will take time to work out all these factors.



Real GDP: Percent change from preceding quarter

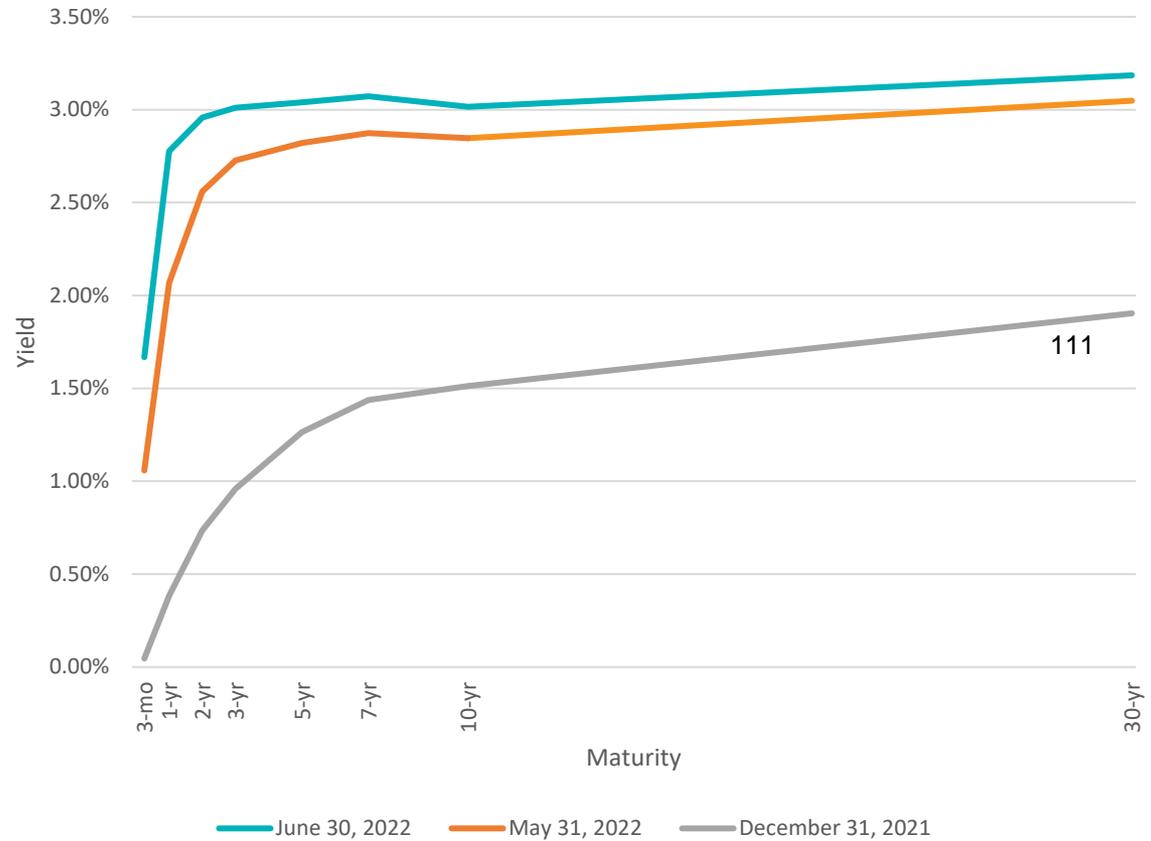


Built in Rate Increases

The Fed raised the overnight rate in June 0.75%. The move was directed at slowing inflation.

The Fed has conceded that raising rates will slow growth. It also reduces access to financing for those that need it, possibly putting at risk the prospect for a *soft landing*.

U.S. Treasury Yield Curve



Collin County Community College District
 Monthly Investment Report
 June 1, 2022 – June 30, 2022

Portfolio Summary Management Report

<u>Portfolio as of 05/31/22:</u>		<u>Portfolio as of 06/30/22:</u>	
Beginning Book Value	\$ 461,034,398	Ending Book Value	\$ 443,185,508
Beginning Market Value	\$ 459,513,684	Ending Market Value	\$ 441,345,309
		Unrealized Gain/Loss	\$ (1,840,199)
WAM at Beginning Period Date ¹	90 days	WAM at Ending Period Date ¹	100 days
<i>(Decrease in market value is due to seasonal cash outflows)</i>		Change in Market Value ²	\$ (18,168,375)
Average Yield to Maturity for period		0.000%	
Average Yield 3 Month Treasury Bill for period		1.540%	

112

Melissa Irby, Chief Financial Officer
 Collin County Community College District

Julie Bradley, Associate V.P. - Controller
 Collin County Community College District

Barbara Johnston, Associate V.P.
 Collin County Community College District

¹ WAM – weighted average maturity

² “Change in Market Value” is required data, but will primarily reflect the receipt and expenditure of the District’s funds from month to month. *Patterson & Associates* has assisted in the preparation of this consolidated investment report, with additional input provided by CCCCD.

Your Portfolio

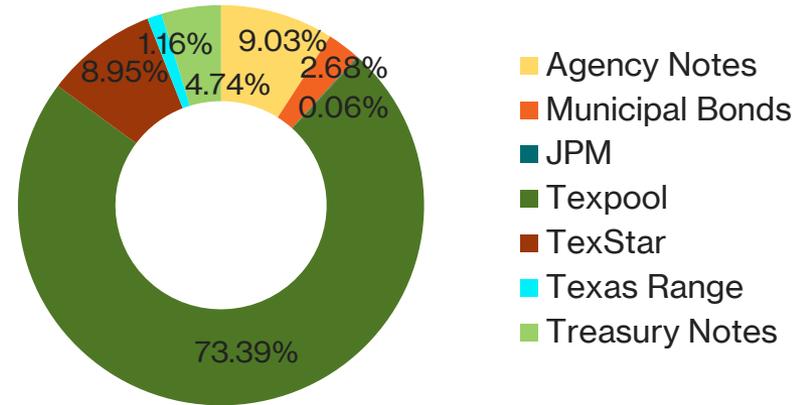
As of June 30, 2022

Your Portfolio Statistics

Weighted Average Maturity 0.27 years

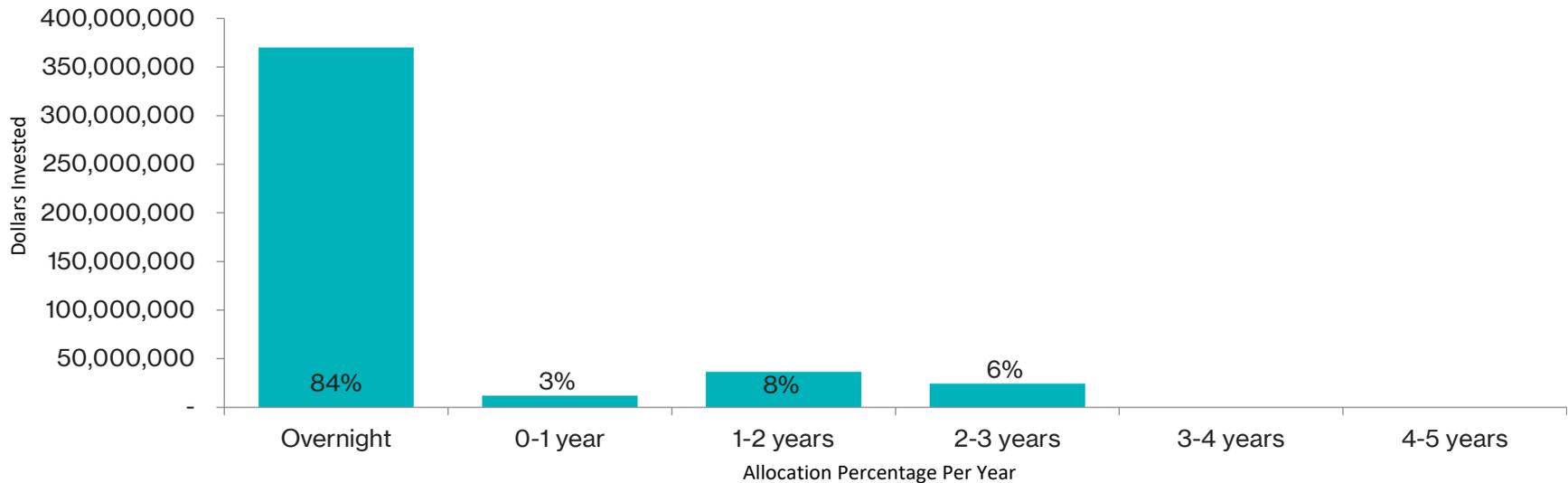
Weighted Average Yield (All Funds) 1.038%

Your Asset Allocation



113

Your Maturity Distribution



**Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Portfolio Management
Portfolio Summary
June 30, 2022**

Patterson & Associates
901 S. MoPac
Suite 195
Austin, TX 78746
-

Investments	Par Value	Market Value	Book Value	% of Portfolio	Term	Days to Maturity	YTM 365 Equiv.
Federal Agency Coupon Securities	40,000,000.00	38,264,517.00	40,000,000.00	9.03	1,093	683	0.478
Treasury Coupon Securities	22,000,000.00	20,933,049.00	21,005,146.27	4.74	787	741	2.702
Municipal Bonds	11,865,000.00	11,859,810.30	11,892,429.51	2.68	849	96	1.210
TexStar	39,648,068.77	39,648,068.77	39,648,068.77	8.95	1	1	0.985
Texpool	325,252,619.68	325,252,619.68	325,252,619.68	73.39	1	1	1.001
JPMorgan Chase	248,314.46	248,314.46	248,314.46	0.06	1	1	0.000
Texas Range	5,138,929.47	5,138,929.47	5,138,929.47	1.16	1	1	1.000
Investments	444,152,932.38	441,345,308.68	443,185,508.16	100.00%	160	100	1.038

114

Cash and Accrued Interest						
Accrued Interest at Purchase		8,915.83	8,915.83			
Subtotal		8,915.83	8,915.83			
Total Cash and Investments	444,152,932.38	441,354,224.51	443,194,423.99		160	100

Total Earnings	June 30 Month Ending	Fiscal Year To Date
Current Year	385,444.28	1,102,946.55

..

**Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Summary by Type
June 30, 2022
Grouped by Fund**

Patterson & Associates
901 S. MoPac
Suite 195
Austin, TX 78746
-

Security Type	Number of Investments	Par Value	Book Value	% of Portfolio	Average YTM 365	Average Days to Maturity
Fund: Building						
Federal Agency Coupon Securities	4	25,000,000.00	25,000,000.00	5.64	0.540	754
Municipal Bonds	1	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	0.68	0.429	92
Treasury Coupon Securities	1	5,000,000.00	4,872,820.44	1.10	2.467	792
Texpool	1	54,864,318.89	54,864,318.89	12.38	1.001	1
TexStar	1	28,310,005.48	28,310,005.48	6.39	0.985	1
Subtotal	8	116,174,324.37	116,047,144.81	26.19	0.945	199
Fund: 2020 Bond Series						
Texpool	1	42,490,527.73	42,490,527.73	9.59	1.001	1
Subtotal	1	42,490,527.73	42,490,527.73	9.59	1.001	1
Fund: Debt Service						
Texas Range	1	20.53	20.53	0.00	1.000	1
Texpool	1	59,037,010.70	59,037,010.70	13.32	1.001	1
Subtotal	2	59,037,031.23	59,037,031.23	13.32	1.001	1
Fund: Operating						
Municipal Bonds	2	8,865,000.00	8,892,429.51	2.01	1.474	97
Federal Agency Coupon Securities	3	15,000,000.00	15,000,000.00	3.38	0.375	564
JPMorgan Chase	1	248,314.46	248,314.46	0.06	0.000	1
Treasury Coupon Securities	3	17,000,000.00	16,132,325.83	3.64	2.773	726
Texas Range	1	5,138,908.94	5,138,908.94	1.16	1.000	1
Texpool	1	106,435,809.99	106,435,809.99	24.02	1.001	1
TexStar	1	11,338,063.29	11,338,063.29	2.56	0.985	1
Subtotal	12	164,026,096.68	163,185,852.02	36.83	1.142	130
Fund: Stabilization						
Texpool	1	62,424,952.37	62,424,952.37	14.09	1.001	1

Collin Co Comm College Dist.
 Summary by Type
 June 30, 2022
 Grouped by Fund

Security Type	Number of Investments	Par Value	Book Value	% of Portfolio	Average YTM 365	Average Days to Maturity
Subtotal	1	62,424,952.37	62,424,952.37	14.09	1.001	1
Total and Average	24	444,152,932.38	443,185,508.16	100.00	1.038	100



Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Fund BLDG - Building
Investments by Fund
June 30, 2022

Patterson & Associates
901 S. MoPac
Suite 195
Austin, TX 78746
-

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Purchase Date	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM 360	YTM 365	Maturity Date	Days To Maturity
Federal Agency Coupon Securities											
3130ALJ70	10172	FHLB Call Note	03/12/2021	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	4,783,147.75	0.400	0.394	0.400	03/12/2024	620
3130AMT85	10175	FHLB Call Note	06/28/2021	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	9,544,090.60	0.400	0.394	0.400	06/28/2024	728
3130ANNS5	10176	FHLB Call Note	08/30/2021	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	4,760,023.65	0.500	0.493	0.500	08/28/2024	789
3130AQCM3	10178	FHLB Call Note	12/20/2021	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	4,776,912.25	1.000	0.986	1.000	12/20/2024	903
Subtotal and Average				25,000,000.00	25,000,000.00	23,864,174.25		0.533	0.540		753
Treasury Coupon Securities											
912828YE4	10179	T Note	04/18/2022	4,872,820.44	5,000,000.00	4,821,290.00	1.250	2.432	2.466	08/31/2024	792
Subtotal and Average				4,872,820.44	5,000,000.00	4,821,290.00		2.433	2.467	117	792
Municipal Bonds											
419792ZH2	10170	State of Hawaii	10/29/2020	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	2,989,410.00	0.429	0.422	0.428	10/01/2022	92
Subtotal and Average				3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	2,989,410.00		0.423	0.429		92
TexStar											
2450	10007	TexStar	02/01/2016	28,310,005.48	28,310,005.48	28,310,005.48	0.985	0.971	0.985		1
Subtotal and Average				28,310,005.48	28,310,005.48	28,310,005.48		0.972	0.985		1
Texpool											
700001	10009	Texpool	02/01/2016	54,864,318.89	54,864,318.89	54,864,318.89	1.001	0.987	1.001		1
Subtotal and Average				54,864,318.89	54,864,318.89	54,864,318.89		0.988	1.001		1
Total Investments and Average				116,047,144.81	116,174,324.37	114,849,198.62		0.932	0.945		198

**Fund BOND20 - 2020 Bond Series
Investments by Fund
June 30, 2022**

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Purchase Date	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM 360	YTM 365	Maturity Days To Date Maturity
Texpool										
700006A	10164	Texpool	04/29/2020	42,490,527.73	42,490,527.73	42,490,527.73	1.001	0.987	1.001	1
Subtotal and Average				42,490,527.73	42,490,527.73	42,490,527.73		0.988	1.001	1
Total Investments and Average				42,490,527.73	42,490,527.73	42,490,527.73		0.988	1.001	1

**Fund DS - Debt Service
Investments by Fund
June 30, 2022**

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Purchase Date	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM 360	YTM 365	Maturity Days To Date Maturity
Texpool										
700004	10010	Texpool	02/01/2016	59,037,010.70	59,037,010.70	59,037,010.70	1.001	0.987	1.001	1
Subtotal and Average				59,037,010.70	59,037,010.70	59,037,010.70		0.988	1.001	1
Texas Range										
1291-01	10141	TexasDAILY	02/04/2019	20.53	20.53	20.53	1.000	0.986	1.000	1
Subtotal and Average				20.53	20.53	20.53		0.986	1.000	1
Total Investments and Average				59,037,031.23	59,037,031.23	59,037,031.23		0.988	1.001	1

**Fund OPER - Operating
Investments by Fund
June 30, 2022**

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Purchase Date	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM 360	YTM 365	Maturity Date	Days To Maturity
Federal Agency Coupon Securities											
31422XMV1	10177	FRMAC Call Note	10/04/2021	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	4,710,308.10	0.500	0.493	0.500	10/04/2024	826
3133EL5J9	10167	FFCB Call Note	09/16/2020	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	4,847,511.50	0.300	0.305	0.310	09/01/2023	427
3133EL6U3	10169	FFCB Call Note	09/16/2020	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	4,842,523.15	0.280	0.309	0.313	09/14/2023	440
Subtotal and Average				15,000,000.00	15,000,000.00	14,400,342.75		0.369	0.375		564
Treasury Coupon Securities											
91282CAW1	10180	T Note	05/16/2022	5,825,018.54	6,000,000.00	5,785,548.00	0.250	2.394	2.428	11/15/2023	502
91282CCC3	10181	T Note	05/16/2022	5,743,719.61	6,000,000.00	5,707,266.00	0.250	2.571	2.607	05/15/2024	684
912828ZT0	10182	T Note	06/15/2022	4,563,587.68	5,000,000.00	4,618,945.00	0.250	3.376	3.423	05/31/2025	1,065
Subtotal and Average				16,132,325.83	17,000,000.00	16,111,759.00		2.735	2.773		120 726
Municipal Bonds											
20772J3G5	10162	State of Connecticut	04/20/2020	5,868,924.98	5,865,000.00	5,866,290.30	2.020	1.440	1.460	08/15/2022	45
20772KAE9	10163	State of Connecticut	04/20/2020	3,023,504.53	3,000,000.00	3,004,110.00	2.990	1.479	1.500	01/15/2023	198
Subtotal and Average				8,892,429.51	8,865,000.00	8,870,400.30		1.454	1.474		97
TexStar											
5450	10008	TexStar	02/01/2016	11,338,063.29	11,338,063.29	11,338,063.29	0.985	0.971	0.985		1
Subtotal and Average				11,338,063.29	11,338,063.29	11,338,063.29		0.972	0.985		1
Texpool											
700003	10011	Texpool	02/01/2016	106,435,809.99	106,435,809.99	106,435,809.99	1.001	0.987	1.001		1
Subtotal and Average				106,435,809.99	106,435,809.99	106,435,809.99		0.988	1.001		1
JPMorgan Chase											
7828	10012	JPMorgan Chase Commercial Chkg	02/01/2016	248,314.46	248,314.46	248,314.46					1
Subtotal and Average				248,314.46	248,314.46	248,314.46		0.000	0.000		1
Texas Range											
1291-00	10142	TexasDAILY	02/06/2019	5,138,908.94	5,138,908.94	5,138,908.94	1.000	0.986	1.000		1
Subtotal and Average				5,138,908.94	5,138,908.94	5,138,908.94		0.986	1.000		1
Total Investments and Average				163,185,852.02	164,026,096.68	162,543,598.73		1.126	1.142		129

**Fund STABL - Stabilization
Investments by Fund
June 30, 2022**

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Purchase Date	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM 360	YTM 365	Maturity Days To Date Maturity
Texpool										
700005	10050	Texpool	01/24/2018	62,424,952.37	62,424,952.37	62,424,952.37	1.001	0.987	1.001	1
Subtotal and Average				62,424,952.37	62,424,952.37	62,424,952.37		0.988	1.001	1
Total Investments and Average				62,424,952.37	62,424,952.37	62,424,952.37		0.988	1.001	1

Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Cash Reconciliation Report
For the Period June 1, 2022 - June 30, 2022
Grouped by Fund

Patterson & Associates
 901 S. MoPac
 Suite 195
 Austin, TX 78746
 -

Trans. Date	Investment #	Fund	Trans. Type	Security ID	Par Value	Security Description	Maturity Date	Purchases	Interest	Redemptions	Cash	
Building												
06/20/2022	10178	BLDG	Interest	3130AQCM3	5,000,000.00	FHLBC 5.0M 1.00% Mat. 12/20/2024	12/20/2024	0.00	25,000.00	0.00	25,000.00	
06/28/2022	10175	BLDG	Interest	3130AMT85	10,000,000.00	FHLBC 10.0M 0.40% Mat.	06/28/2024	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	20,000.00	
								Subtotal	0.00	45,000.00	0.00	45,000.00
Operating												
06/15/2022	10182	OPER	Purchase	912828ZT0	5,000,000.00	TNOTE 5.0M 0.25% Mat. 05/31/2025	05/31/2025	-4,557,031.25	-512.30	0.00	-4,557,543.55	
								Subtotal	-4,557,031.25	-512.30	0.00	-4,557,543.55
								Total	-4,557,031.25	44,487.70	0.00	-4,512,543.55

Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Purchases Report
Sorted by Fund - Fund
June 1, 2022 - June 30, 2022

Patterson & Associates
 901 S. MoPac
 Suite 195
 Austin, TX 78746
 -

CUSIP	Investment #	Fund	Sec. Type	Issuer	Original Par Value	Purchase Date	Payment Periods	Principal Purchased	Accrued Interest at Purchase	Rate at Purchase	Maturity Date	YTM	Ending Book Value
Operating													
912828ZT0	10182	OPER	TRC	TNOTE	5,000,000.00	06/15/2022	11/30 - 05/31	4,557,031.25	512.30	0.250	05/31/2025	3.424	4,563,587.68
				Subtotal	5,000,000.00			4,557,031.25	512.30				4,563,587.68
				Total Purchases	5,000,000.00			4,557,031.25	512.30				4,563,587.68

Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Interest Earnings
Sorted by Fund - Fund
June 1, 2022 - June 30, 2022
Yield on Average Book Value

Patterson & Associates
 901 S. MoPac
 Suite 195
 Austin, TX 78746

CUSIP	Investment #	Fund	Security Type	Ending Par Value	Beginning Book Value	Average Book Value	Maturity Date	Current Rate	Annualized Yield	Adjusted Interest Earnings		
										Interest Earned	Amortization/ Accretion	Adjusted Interest Earnings
Fund: Building												
912828YE4	10179	BLDG	TRC	5,000,000.00	4,868,003.03	4,870,492.03	08/31/2024	1.250	2.476	5,095.11	4,817.41	9,912.52
2450	10007	BLDG	RRP	28,310,005.48	28,287,104.92	28,287,868.27		0.985	0.985	22,900.56	0.00	22,900.56
700001	10009	BLDG	RR2	54,864,318.89	54,819,203.93	54,820,707.76		1.001	1.001	45,114.96	0.00	45,114.96
3130ALJ70	10172	BLDG	FAC	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	03/12/2024	0.400	0.406	1,666.67	0.00	1,666.67
3130AMT85	10175	BLDG	FAC	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	06/28/2024	0.400	0.406	3,333.33	0.00	3,333.33
3130AOCM3	10178	BLDG	FAC	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	12/20/2024	1.000	1.014	4,166.67	0.00	124,166.67
3130ANNS5	10176	BLDG	FAC	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	08/28/2024	0.500	0.507	2,083.34	0.00	2,083.34
419792ZH2	10170	BLDG	MC1	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	10/01/2022	0.429	0.435	1,072.50	0.00	1,072.50
Subtotal				116,174,324.37	115,974,311.88	115,979,068.06			0.947	85,433.14	4,817.41	90,250.55
Fund: 2020 Bond Series												
700006A	10164	BOND20	RR2	42,490,527.73	42,480,684.57	42,468,460.73		1.001	1.001	34,947.06	0.00	34,947.06
Subtotal				42,490,527.73	42,480,684.57	42,468,460.73			1.001	34,947.06	0.00	34,947.06
Fund: Debt Service												
700004	10010	DS	RR2	59,037,010.70	53,330,647.63	56,350,567.67		1.001	1.014	46,947.19	0.00	46,947.19
1291-01	10141	DS	RR5	20.53	20.51	20.51		1.000	1.186	0.02	0.00	0.02
Subtotal				59,037,031.23	53,330,668.14	56,350,588.18			1.014	46,947.21	0.00	46,947.21
Fund: Operating												
91282CAW1	10180	OPER	TRC	6,000,000.00	5,814,561.48	5,819,964.29	11/15/2023	0.250	2.442	1,222.83	10,457.06	11,679.89
91282ZT0	10182	OPER	TRC	5,000,000.00	0.00	2,432,274.32	05/31/2025	0.250	3.553	546.44	6,556.43	7,102.87
91282CCC3	10181	OPER	TRC	6,000,000.00	5,732,479.24	5,738,286.77	05/15/2024	0.250	2.643	1,222.83	11,240.37	12,463.20
5450	10008	OPER	RRP	11,338,063.29	11,328,891.69	11,329,197.41		0.985	0.985	9,171.60	0.00	9,171.60
700003	10011	OPER	RR2	106,435,809.99	132,124,325.55	124,078,712.77		1.001	0.990	100,993.59	0.00	100,993.59
7828	10012	OPER	RR3	248,314.46	79,724.91	85,344.56				0.00	0.00	0.00
31422XMV1	10177	OPER	FAC	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	10/04/2024	0.500	0.507	2,083.34	0.00	2,083.34
3133EL5J9	10167	OPER	FAC	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	09/01/2023	0.300	0.304	1,250.00	0.00	1,250.00
3133EL6U3	10169	OPER	FAC	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	09/14/2023	0.280	0.284	1,166.67	0.00	1,166.67

Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Interest Earnings
June 1, 2022 - June 30, 2022

CUSIP	Investment #	Fund	Security Type	Ending Par Value	Beginning Book Value	Average Book Value	Maturity Date	Current Rate	Annualized Yield	Adjusted Interest Earnings		
										Interest Earned	Amortization/ Accretion	Adjusted Interest Earnings
Fund: Operating												
1291-00	10142	OPER	RR5	5,138,908.94	5,134,670.10	5,134,811.39		1.000	1.004	4,238.84	0.00	4,238.84
20772KAE9	10163	OPER	MC1	3,000,000.00	3,027,139.25	3,025,261.31	01/15/2023	2.990	1.544	7,475.00	-3,634.72	3,840.28
20772J3G5	10162	OPER	MC1	5,865,000.00	5,871,601.11	5,870,218.45	08/15/2022	2.020	1.492	9,872.75	-2,676.13	7,196.62
			Subtotal	164,026,096.68	184,113,393.33	178,514,071.28			1.099	139,243.89	21,943.01	161,186.90
Fund: Stabilization												
700005	10050	STABL	RR2	62,424,952.37	65,135,339.81	63,663,743.56		1.001	0.996	52,112.56	0.00	52,112.56
			Subtotal	62,424,952.37	65,135,339.81	63,663,743.56			0.996	52,112.56	0.00	52,112.56
			Total	444,152,932.38	461,034,397.73	456,975,931.81			1.026	358,683.86	26,760.42	385,444.28

Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Amortization Schedule
June 1, 2022 - June 30, 2022
Sorted By Fund - Fund

Patterson & Associates
 901 S. MoPac
 Suite 195
 Austin, TX 78746
 -

Investment #	Maturity Date	Beginning Par Value				Amounts Amortized				
Issuer	Fund	Amort. Date	Current Rate	Purchase Principal	Original Premium or Discount	Ending Book Value	And Unamortized As of 06/01/2022	Amount Amortized This Period	Amt Amortized Through 06/30/2022	Amount Unamortized Through 06/30/2022
Building										
10179 T Note	BLDG	08/31/2024	5,000,000.00 1.250	4,860,937.50	-139,062.50	4,872,820.44	7,065.53 -131,996.97	4,817.41	11,882.94	-127,179.56
			Subtotal	4,860,937.50	-139,062.50	4,872,820.44	7,065.53 -131,996.97	4,817.41	11,882.94	-127,179.56
Operating										
10162 State of Connecticut	OPER	08/15/2022	5,865,000.00 2.020	5,939,485.50	74,485.50	5,868,924.98	-67,884.39 6,601.11	-2,676.13	-70,560.52	3,924.98
10163 State of Connecticut	OPER	01/15/2023	3,000,000.00 2.990	3,119,340.00	119,340.00	3,023,504.53	-92,200.75 27,139.25	-3,634.72	-95,835.47	23,504.53
10167 FFCB Call Note	OPER	09/01/2023 09/01/2021	5,000,000.00 0.300	4,998,500.00	-1,500.00	5,000,000.00	1,500.00 0.00	0.00	1,500.00	126 0.00
10169 FFCB Call Note	OPER	09/14/2023 09/14/2021	5,000,000.00 0.280	4,995,000.00	-5,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000.00 0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00
10180 T Note	OPER	11/15/2023	6,000,000.00 0.250	5,808,984.38	-191,015.62	5,825,018.54	5,577.10 -185,438.52	10,457.06	16,034.16	-174,981.46
10181 T Note	OPER	05/15/2024	6,000,000.00 0.250	5,726,484.38	-273,515.62	5,743,719.61	5,994.86 -267,520.76	11,240.37	17,235.23	-256,280.39
10182 T Note	OPER	05/31/2025	5,000,000.00 0.250	4,557,031.25	-442,968.75	4,563,587.68	0.00 -442,968.75	6,556.43	6,556.43	-436,412.32
			Subtotal	35,144,825.51	-720,174.49	35,024,755.34	-142,013.18 -862,187.67	21,943.01	-120,070.17	-840,244.66
			Total	40,005,763.01	-859,236.99	39,897,575.78	-134,947.65 -994,184.64	26,760.42	-108,187.23	-967,424.22

Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Projected Cashflow Report
Sorted by Monthly
For the Period July 1, 2022 - January 31, 2023

Patterson & Associates
 901 S. MoPac
 Suite 195
 Austin, TX 78746
 -

Projected Trans. Date	Investment #	Fund	Security ID	Transaction Type	Issuer	Par Value	Original Cost	Principal	Interest	Total
July 2022										
07/12/2022	10172	BLDG	3130ALJ70	Call	FHLB Call Note	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	0.00	5,000,000.00
07/15/2022	10163	OPER	20772KAE9	Interest	State of Connecticut	0.00	0.00	0.00	44,850.00	44,850.00
Total for July 2022						5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	44,850.00	5,044,850.00
August 2022										
08/15/2022	10162	OPER	20772J3G5	Maturity	State of Connecticut	5,865,000.00	5,939,485.50	5,865,000.00	59,236.50	5,924,236.50
08/28/2022	10176	BLDG	3130ANNS5	Interest	FHLB Call Note	0.00	0.00	0.00	12,500.00	12,500.00
08/28/2022	10176	BLDG	3130ANNS5	Call	FHLB Call Note	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	0.00	5,000,000.00
08/31/2022	10179	BLDG	912828YE4	Interest	T Note	0.00	0.00	0.00	31,250.00	31,250.00
Total for August 2022						10,865,000.00	10,939,485.50	10,865,000.00	102,986.50	10,967,986.50
September 2022										
09/01/2022	10167	OPER	3133EL5J9	Interest	FFCB Call Note	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,500.00	7,500.00
09/12/2022	10172	BLDG	3130ALJ70	Interest	FHLB Call Note	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	10,000.00
09/14/2022	10169	OPER	3133EL6U3	Interest	FFCB Call Note	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,000.00	7,000.00
09/28/2022	10175	BLDG	3130AMT85	Call	FHLB Call Note	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	0.00	10,000,000.00
Total for September 2022						10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	24,500.00	10,024,500.00
October 2022										
10/01/2022	10170	BLDG	419792ZH2	Maturity	State of Hawaii	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	6,435.00	3,006,435.00
10/04/2022	10177	OPER	31422XMV1	Interest	FRMAC Call Note	0.00	0.00	0.00	12,500.00	12,500.00
10/04/2022	10177	OPER	31422XMV1	Call	FRMAC Call Note	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	0.00	5,000,000.00
Total for October 2022						8,000,000.00	8,000,000.00	8,000,000.00	18,935.00	8,018,935.00
November 2022										
11/15/2022	10180	OPER	91282CAW1	Interest	T Note	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,500.00	7,500.00
11/15/2022	10181	OPER	91282CCC3	Interest	T Note	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,500.00	7,500.00
11/30/2022	10182	OPER	912828ZT0	Interest	T Note	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,250.00	6,250.00
Total for November 2022						0.00	0.00	0.00	21,250.00	21,250.00
December 2022										
12/20/2022	10178	BLDG	3130AQCM3	Interest	FHLB Call Note	0.00	0.00	0.00	25,000.00	25,000.00
12/20/2022	10178	BLDG	3130AQCM3	Call	FHLB Call Note	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	0.00	5,000,000.00

Collin Co Comm College Dist.
 Projected Cashflow Report
 For the Period July 1, 2022 - January 31, 2023

Projected Trans. Date	Investment #	Fund	Security ID	Transaction Type	Issuer	Par Value	Original Cost	Principal	Interest	Total
December 2022										
12/28/2022	10175	BLDG	3130AMT85	Interest	FHLB Call Note	0.00	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	20,000.00
Total for December 2022						5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	45,000.00	5,045,000.00
January 2023										
01/15/2023	10163	OPER	20772KAE9	Maturity	State of Connecticut	3,000,000.00	3,119,340.00	3,000,000.00	44,850.00	3,044,850.00
Total for January 2023						3,000,000.00	3,119,340.00	3,000,000.00	44,850.00	3,044,850.00
GRAND TOTALS:						41,865,000.00	42,058,825.50	41,865,000.00	302,371.50	42,167,371.50

Meeder Public Funds, Inc., is a registered investment adviser with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940. Registration with the SEC does not imply a certain level of skill or training. The opinions expressed in this presentation are those of Meeder Public Funds, Inc. The material presented has been derived from sources considered to be reliable, but the accuracy and completeness cannot be guaranteed.

Meeder provides monthly statements for its investment management clients to provide information about the investment portfolio. The information should not be used for audit or confirmation purposes. Please review your custodial statements and report any inaccuracies or discrepancies.

Certain information and data have been supplied by unaffiliated third parties. Although Meeder believes the information is reliable, it cannot warrant the accuracy of information offered by third parties. Market value may reflect prices received from pricing vendors when current market quotations are not available. Prices may not reflect firm bids or offers and may differ from the value at which the security can be sold.

Statements may include positions from unmanaged accounts provided for reporting purposes. Unmanaged accounts are managed directly by the client and are not included in the accounts managed by the investment adviser. This information is provided as a client convenience and the investment adviser assumes no responsibility for performance of these accounts or the accuracy of the data reported.

129

Investing involves risk. Past performance is no guarantee of future results. Debt and fixed income securities are subject to credit and interest rate risk. The investment return and principal value of an investment will fluctuate so that an investors shares, when redeemed, may be worth more or less than their original cost. Current performance may be lower or higher than the performance data quoted.

Investment advisory services are provided through Meeder Public Funds, Inc. Please contact us if you would like to receive a copy of our current ADV disclosure brochure or privacy policy.

**Meeder Public Funds
Patterson Group**

Barton Oaks Plaza II
901 S. MoPac Expy
Suite 195
Austin, Texas
78746

800.817.2442



MONTHLY INVESTMENT REPORT

Collin County College¹³⁰

JULY 31, 2022



MEEDER

PUBLIC FUNDS
PATTERSON GROUP

The Fight Against Inflation – a Delicate Dance

Taming raging inflation is the Federal Reserve’s top priority, even if the economy falters in the process, and they proved it with a second consecutive 0.75% increase in the overnight rate at their July meeting.

The possible increased pace of the quantitative tightening impacting the long end of the curve emphasizes the Committee’s commitment to tame the fastest inflation in 40 years. Chair Powell focused on inflation and acknowledged a slowing in growth in spending and production but stressed continued labor growth.

Hiking interest rates in a weak economy isn’t the norm, but it’s the task facing all central banks currently. Should inflation continue at elevated levels, it is difficult for the Fed to pivot away from its commitment to fight inflation without losing credibility in the markets and more importantly, potentially losing control of inflation expectations. Those expectations are already pointing to a potential recession.

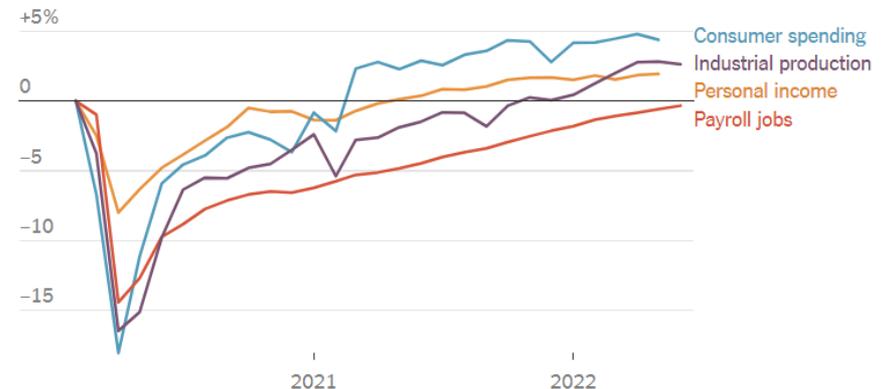
With all eyes on inflation and the goal of reducing price pressures, a slowdown in growth appears to be a forgone conclusion. The question is, will growth slow enough, or has it already slowed enough to meet the technical definition of recession? Only time will tell.

Recessions are not something to avoid or fear they are part of a normal and unavoidable business cycle. At the very least, a recession presents a welcomed alternative to hyperinflation.



131

Change in select recession indicators since February 2020



Notes: Production and job data are through June. Income and spending are through May and are adjusted for inflation. Income data excludes government transfer payments. All figures are seasonally adjusted. • Sources: Commerce Department, Labor Department and Federal Reserve, via FRED • By The New York Times



“May You Live in Interesting Times”

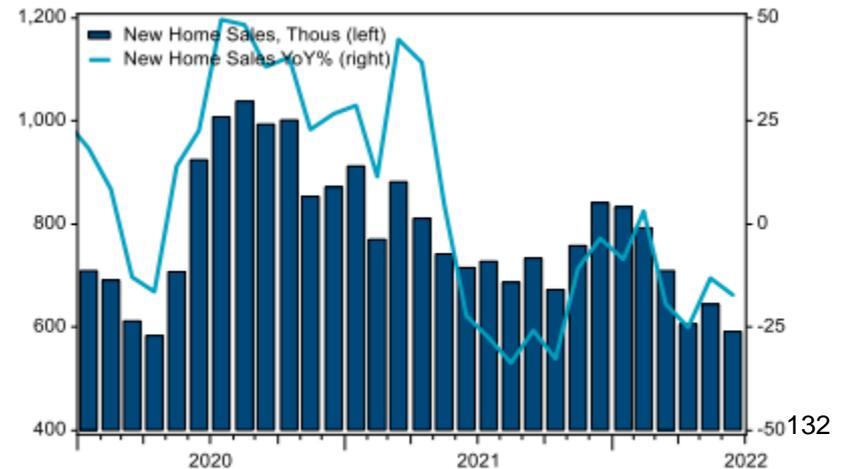
The old Chinese curse certainly echoes true today: these are without question interesting times. Growth and expectations teeter on multiple and changing indicators and events. As a result, confidence fluctuates and is generally fading. This summer has been brutal on companies and consumers alike with inflation, war, heat waves and Covid. The global supply chain problems caused by Covid were in large part the cause of the inflation and central banks have limited weapons to untangle them. They have to push rates up and hope they do not push too much and stop growth.

Russia is one key geo-political culprit regarding oil prices which is the fastest way to derail the consumer. Further atrocities and disruption in Ukraine have stopped agricultural products going to Africa, the Middle East and SW Asia. An agreement for 18M tons of wheat, corn and other crops looked hopeful until Russia bombed the Ukrainian departure port.

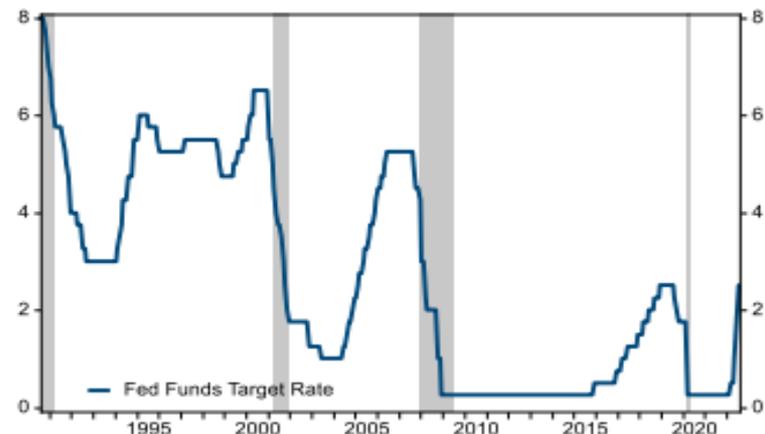
US domestic activity is slowing as the consumers' purchasing power is eroded and businesses' ability – and willingness – to invest deteriorates. Retail sales, ISM and personal income are all down. Housing has decreased to a two year low with rising parts and materials costs, higher labor costs and a severe shortage in specialized labor. Increased mortgage rates and housing are playing a major role in the economic outlook.

Business is cautious and trying to plan for demand going forward. Even climate change makes oil/gas companies cautious about boosting production and supplies, thus raising prices.

There are bright spots. Gas prices have declined but are still above \$4 in most of the US and a weaker economy can lower gas prices. And although headline CPI and PPI have spared again some key commodities (like copper) have decreased slightly. There is a growing expectation that inflation has peaked. Only time will tell.



Source: Census Bureau/Haver Analytics



Source: Federal Reserve Board/Haver Analytics

Expectations Drive Rates

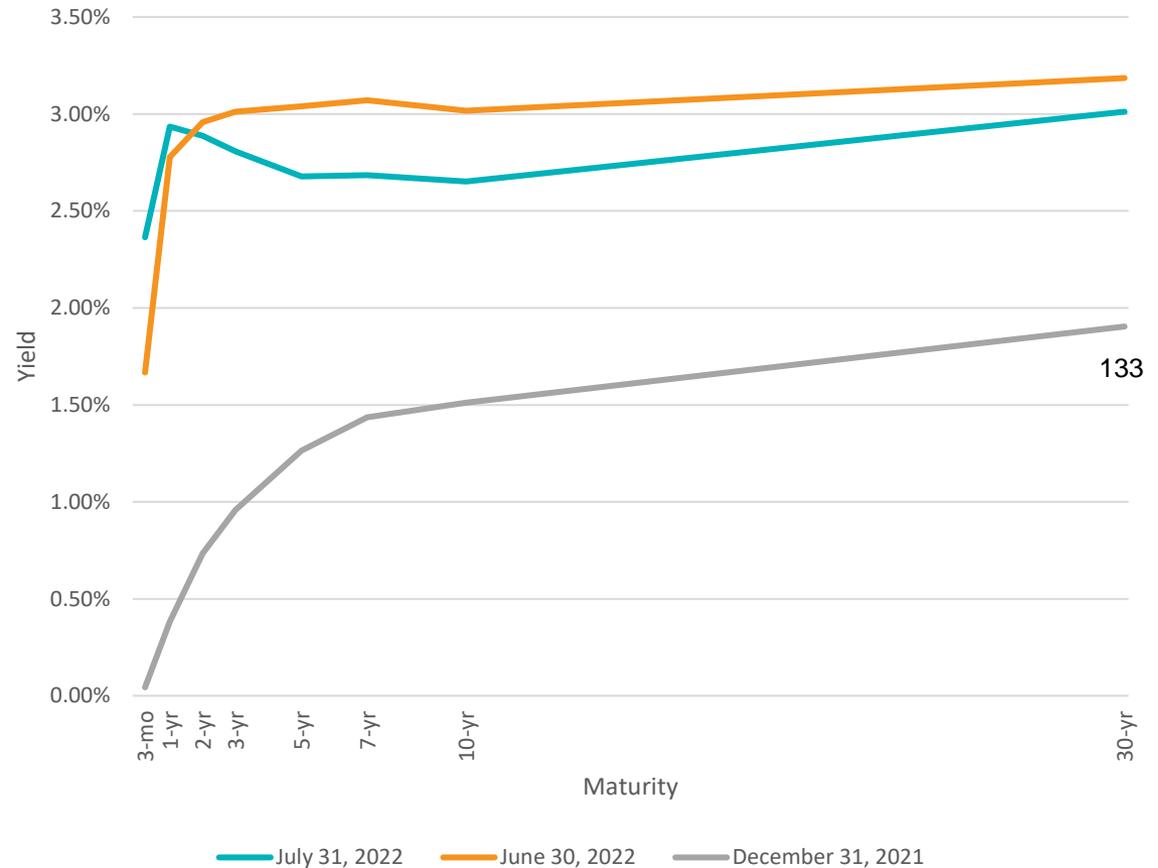
The Fed raised the overnight rate in June and again in July by 0.75% each time. The move was directed at slowing inflation.

Their fight against inflation threatens a major slowdown in the economy lowered long rates and flattened the curve signaling fear of a recession.

Increased rates reduce access to financing for those that need it, possibly putting at risk the prospect for a *soft landing*.

Business and consumers already feel a recession coming but a slower economy will slow inflation.

U.S. Treasury Yield Curve



Collin County Community College District
 Monthly Investment Report
 July 1, 2022 – July 31, 2022

Portfolio Summary Management Report

<u>Portfolio as of 06/30/22:</u>		<u>Portfolio as of 07/31/22:</u>	
Beginning Book Value	\$ 443,185,508	Ending Book Value	\$ 439,883,373
Beginning Market Value	\$ 441,345,309	Ending Market Value	\$ 438,126,780
		Unrealized Gain/Loss	\$ (1,756,593)
WAM at Beginning Period Date ¹	100 days	WAM at Ending Period Date ¹	157 days
<i>(Decrease in market value is due to seasonal cash outflows)</i>		Change in Market Value ²	\$ (3,218,528)
Average Yield to Maturity for period		1.886%	
Average Yield 3 Month Treasury Bill for period		2.298%	

134

Melissa Irby, Chief Financial Officer
 Collin County Community College District

Julie Bradley, Associate V.P. - Controller
 Collin County Community College District

Barbara Johnston, Associate V.P.
 Collin County Community College District

¹ WAM – weighted average maturity

² “Change in Market Value” is required data, but will primarily reflect the receipt and expenditure of the District’s funds from month to month. *Patterson & Associates* has assisted in the preparation of this consolidated investment report, with additional input provided by CCCCDCD.

Your Portfolio

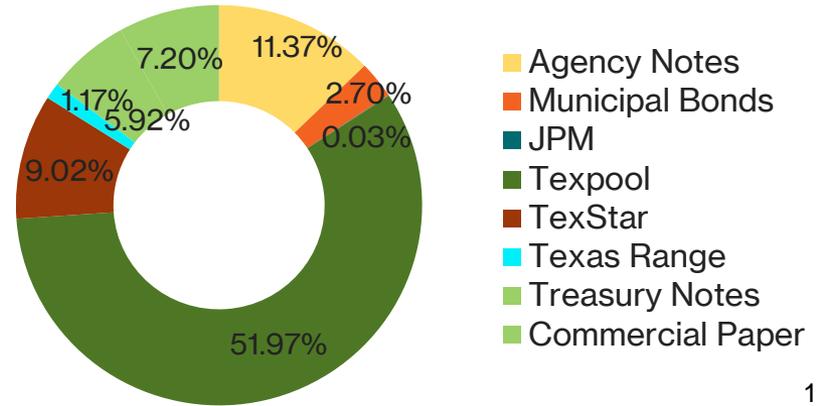
As of July 31, 2022

Your Portfolio Statistics

Weighted Average Maturity 0.43 years

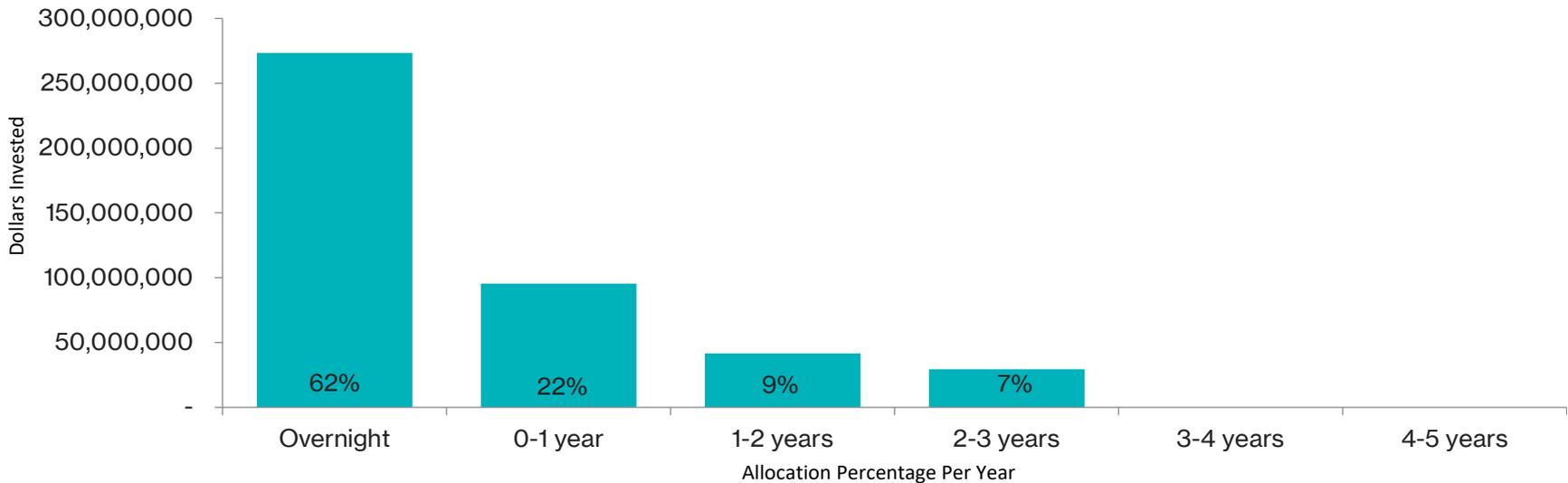
Weighted Average Yield (All Funds) 1.886%

Your Asset Allocation



135

Your Maturity Distribution



**Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Portfolio Management
Portfolio Summary
July 31, 2022**

Patterson & Associates
901 S. MoPac
Suite 195
Austin, TX 78746
-

Investments	Par Value	Market Value	Book Value	% of Portfolio	Term	Days to Maturity	YTM 365 Equiv.	
Commercial Paper Disc. -Amortizing	80,000,000.00	78,354,980.00	78,424,155.54	17.83	226	209	3.527	
Federal Agency Coupon Securities	50,000,000.00	48,383,987.25	49,999,752.20	11.37	1,054	698	1.108	
Treasury Coupon Securities	27,000,000.00	25,988,048.00	26,026,907.35	5.92	709	644	2.784	
Municipal Bonds	11,865,000.00	11,853,325.65	11,886,118.67	2.70	849	65	1.210	
TexStar	39,695,244.82	39,695,244.82	39,695,244.82	9.02	1	1	1.401	
Texpool	228,589,377.40	228,589,377.40	228,589,377.40	51.97	1	1	1.521	
JPMorgan Chase	116,401.76	116,401.76	116,401.76	0.03	1	1	0.000	
Texas Range	5,145,414.90	5,145,414.90	5,145,414.90	1.17	1	1	1.490	
	442,411,438.88	438,126,779.78	439,883,372.64	100.00%	226	157	1.886	136

Cash and Accrued Interest						
Accrued Interest at Purchase		90,640.43	90,640.43			
Subtotal		90,640.43	90,640.43			
Total Cash and Investments	442,411,438.88	438,217,420.21	439,974,013.07		226	157

Total Earnings	July 31 Month Ending	Fiscal Year To Date
Current Year	629,719.01	1,732,665.56

..

**Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Summary by Type
July 31, 2022
Grouped by Fund**

Patterson & Associates
901 S. MoPac
Suite 195
Austin, TX 78746
-

Security Type	Number of Investments	Par Value	Book Value	% of Portfolio	Average YTM 365	Average Days to Maturity
Fund: Building						
Federal Agency Coupon Securities	4	25,000,000.00	25,000,000.00	5.68	0.540	723
Municipal Bonds	1	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	0.68	0.429	61
Treasury Coupon Securities	1	5,000,000.00	4,877,798.43	1.11	2.467	761
Texpool	1	54,935,173.31	54,935,173.31	12.49	1.521	1
TexStar	1	28,343,690.71	28,343,690.71	6.44	1.401	1
Subtotal	8	116,278,864.02	116,156,662.45	26.40	1.292	190
Fund: 2020 Bond Series						
Texpool	1	38,521,214.54	38,521,214.54	8.76	1.521	1
Subtotal	1	38,521,214.54	38,521,214.54	8.76	1.521	1
Fund: Debt Service						
Texas Range	1	20.56	20.56	0.00	1.490	1
Texpool	1	37,234,072.90	37,234,072.90	8.46	1.521	1
Subtotal	2	37,234,093.46	37,234,093.46	8.46	1.521	1
Fund: Operating						
Municipal Bonds	2	8,865,000.00	8,886,118.67	2.02	1.474	66
Federal Agency Coupon Securities	5	25,000,000.00	24,999,752.20	5.68	1.675	673
JPMorgan Chase	1	116,401.76	116,401.76	0.03	0.000	1
Commercial Paper Disc. -Amortizing	4	40,000,000.00	39,212,077.77	8.91	3.527	209
Treasury Coupon Securities	3	17,000,000.00	16,167,449.59	3.68	2.774	695
Texas Range	1	5,145,394.34	5,145,394.34	1.17	1.490	1
Texpool	1	12,802,382.99	12,802,382.99	2.91	1.521	1
TexStar	1	11,351,554.11	11,351,554.11	2.58	1.401	1
Subtotal	18	120,280,733.20	118,681,131.43	26.98	2.369	311
Fund: Stabilization						

Collin Co Comm College Dist.
 Summary by Type
 July 31, 2022
 Grouped by Fund

Security Type	Number of Investments	Par Value	Book Value	% of Portfolio	Average YTM 365	Average Days to Maturity
Fund: Stabilization						
Commercial Paper Disc. -Amortizing	4	40,000,000.00	39,212,077.77	8.91	3.527	209
Treasury Coupon Securities	1	5,000,000.00	4,981,659.33	1.13	3.126	364
Texpool	1	85,096,533.66	85,096,533.66	19.35	1.521	1
Subtotal	6	130,096,533.66	129,290,270.76	29.39	2.191	78
Total and Average	35	442,411,438.88	439,883,372.64	100.00	1.886	157



Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Fund BLDG - Building
Investments by Fund
July 31, 2022

Patterson & Associates
901 S. MoPac
Suite 195
Austin, TX 78746
-

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Purchase Date	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM 360	YTM 365	Maturity Date	Days To Maturity
Federal Agency Coupon Securities											
3130ALJ70	10172	FHLB Call Note	03/12/2021	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	4,792,300.95	0.400	0.394	0.400	03/12/2024	589
3130AMT85	10175	FHLB Call Note	06/28/2021	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	9,566,974.40	0.400	0.394	0.400	06/28/2024	697
3130ANNS5	10176	FHLB Call Note	08/30/2021	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	4,773,891.55	0.500	0.493	0.500	08/28/2024	758
3130AQCM3	10178	FHLB Call Note	12/20/2021	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	4,753,273.25	1.000	0.986	1.000	12/20/2024	872
Subtotal and Average				25,000,000.00	25,000,000.00	23,886,440.15		0.533	0.540		722
Treasury Coupon Securities											
912828YE4	10179	T Note	04/18/2022	4,877,798.43	5,000,000.00	4,833,400.00	1.250	2.432	2.466	08/31/2024	761
Subtotal and Average				4,877,798.43	5,000,000.00	4,833,400.00		2.433	2.467	139	761
Municipal Bonds											
419792ZH2	10170	State of Hawaii	10/29/2020	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	2,989,440.00	0.429	0.422	0.428	10/01/2022	61
Subtotal and Average				3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	2,989,440.00		0.423	0.429		61
TexStar											
2450	10007	TexStar	02/01/2016	28,343,690.71	28,343,690.71	28,343,690.71	1.401	1.381	1.401		1
Subtotal and Average				28,343,690.71	28,343,690.71	28,343,690.71		1.382	1.401		1
Texpool											
700001	10009	Texpool	02/01/2016	54,935,173.31	54,935,173.31	54,935,173.31	1.521	1.499	1.520		1
Subtotal and Average				54,935,173.31	54,935,173.31	54,935,173.31		1.500	1.521		1
Total Investments and Average				116,156,662.45	116,278,864.02	114,988,144.17		1.274	1.292		189

**Fund BOND20 - 2020 Bond Series
Investments by Fund
July 31, 2022**

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Purchase Date	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM 360	YTM 365	Maturity Days To Date Maturity
Texpool										
700006A	10164	Texpool	04/29/2020	38,521,214.54	38,521,214.54	38,521,214.54	1.521	1.499	1.520	1
Subtotal and Average				38,521,214.54	38,521,214.54	38,521,214.54	1.500	1.521		1
Total Investments and Average				38,521,214.54	38,521,214.54	38,521,214.54	1.500	1.521		1

**Fund DS - Debt Service
Investments by Fund
July 31, 2022**

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Purchase Date	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM 360	YTM 365	Maturity Days To Date Maturity
Texpool										
700004	10010	Texpool	02/01/2016	37,234,072.90	37,234,072.90	37,234,072.90	1.521	1.499	1.520	1
Subtotal and Average				37,234,072.90	37,234,072.90	37,234,072.90		1.500	1.521	1
Texas Range										
1291-01	10141	TexasDAILY	02/04/2019	20.56	20.56	20.56	1.490	1.469	1.490	1
Subtotal and Average				20.56	20.56	20.56		1.470	1.490	1
Total Investments and Average				37,234,093.46	37,234,093.46	37,234,093.46		1.500	1.521	1

**Fund OPER - Operating
Investments by Fund
July 31, 2022**

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Purchase Date	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM 360	YTM 365	Maturity Date	Days To Maturity
Commercial Paper Disc. -Amortizing											
22533UPH0	10186	Credit Agricole CP	07/15/2022	9,816,666.66	10,000,000.00	9,806,750.00		3.427	3.475	02/17/2023	200
63873KOD2	10188	Natixis NY CP	07/15/2022	9,790,311.11	10,000,000.00	9,775,010.00		3.501	3.549	03/13/2023	224
78009BR61	10190	Royal Bank of Canada CP	07/15/2022	9,749,933.34	10,000,000.00	9,746,000.00		3.777	3.829	04/06/2023	248
80285QND8	10184	Santander UK CP	07/15/2022	9,855,166.66	10,000,000.00	9,849,730.00	3.160	3.211	3.255	01/13/2023	165
Subtotal and Average				39,212,077.77	40,000,000.00	39,177,490.00		3.479	3.527		209
Federal Agency Coupon Securities											
31422XMV1	10177	FRMAC Call Note	10/04/2021	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	4,726,768.35	0.500	0.493	0.500	10/04/2024	795
3133ENYX2	10193	FFCB Note	07/25/2022	4,999,752.20	5,000,000.00	5,027,749.35	3.250	3.207	3.251	06/17/2024	686
3133EL5J9	10167	FFCB Call Note	09/16/2020	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	4,853,310.60	0.300	0.305	0.310	09/01/2023	396
3133EL6U3	10169	FFCB Call Note	09/16/2020	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	4,848,579.20	0.280	0.309	0.313	09/14/2023	409
3134GXZT4	10183	FHLMC Call Note	07/14/2022	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,041,139.60	4.000	3.945	4.000	07/14/2025	1,078
Subtotal and Average				24,999,752.20	25,000,000.00	24,497,547.10		1.652	1.675		672
Treasury Coupon Securities											
91282CAW1	10180	T Note	05/16/2022	5,835,824.17	6,000,000.00	5,796,798.00	0.250	2.394	2.428	11/15/2023	471
91282CCC3	10181	T Note	05/16/2022	5,755,334.66	6,000,000.00	5,721,330.00	0.250	2.571	2.607	05/15/2024	653
912828ZT0	10182	T Note	06/15/2022	4,576,290.76	5,000,000.00	4,647,850.00	0.250	3.376	3.423	05/31/2025	1,034
Subtotal and Average				16,167,449.59	17,000,000.00	16,165,978.00		2.736	2.774		695
Municipal Bonds											
20772J3G5	10162	State of Connecticut	04/20/2020	5,866,248.86	5,865,000.00	5,863,885.65	2.020	1.440	1.460	08/15/2022	14
20772KAE9	10163	State of Connecticut	04/20/2020	3,019,869.81	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	2.990	1.479	1.500	01/15/2023	167
Subtotal and Average				8,886,118.67	8,865,000.00	8,863,885.65		1.454	1.474		65
TexStar											
5450	10008	TexStar	02/01/2016	11,351,554.11	11,351,554.11	11,351,554.11	1.401	1.381	1.401		1
Subtotal and Average				11,351,554.11	11,351,554.11	11,351,554.11		1.382	1.401		1
Texpool											
700003	10011	Texpool	02/01/2016	12,802,382.99	12,802,382.99	12,802,382.99	1.521	1.499	1.520		1
Subtotal and Average				12,802,382.99	12,802,382.99	12,802,382.99		1.500	1.521		1

**Fund OPER - Operating
Investments by Fund
July 31, 2022**

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Purchase Date	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM 360	YTM 365	Maturity Days To Date Maturity
JPMorgan Chase										
7828	10012	JPMorgan Chase Commercial Chkg	02/01/2016	116,401.76	116,401.76	116,401.76				1
Subtotal and Average				116,401.76	116,401.76	116,401.76		0.000	0.000	1
Texas Range										
1291-00	10142	TexasDAILY	02/06/2019	5,145,394.34	5,145,394.34	5,145,394.34	1.490	1.469	1.490	1
Subtotal and Average				5,145,394.34	5,145,394.34	5,145,394.34		1.470	1.490	1
Total Investments and Average				118,681,131.43	120,280,733.20	118,120,633.95		2.337	2.369	310

**Fund STABL - Stabilization
Investments by Fund
July 31, 2022**

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Purchase Date	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM 360	YTM 365	Maturity Date	Days To Maturity
Commercial Paper Disc. -Amortizing											
22533UPH0	10187	Credit Agricole CP	07/15/2022	9,816,666.66	10,000,000.00	9,806,750.00	3.300	3.427	3.475	02/17/2023	200
63873KOD2	10189	Natixis NY CP	07/15/2022	9,790,311.11	10,000,000.00	9,775,010.00	3.370	3.501	3.549	03/13/2023	224
78009BR61	10191	Royal Bank of Canada CP	07/15/2022	9,749,933.34	10,000,000.00	9,746,000.00	3.630	3.777	3.829	04/06/2023	248
80285QND8	10185	Santander UK CP	07/15/2022	9,855,166.66	10,000,000.00	9,849,730.00	3.160	3.211	3.255	01/13/2023	165
Subtotal and Average				39,212,077.77	40,000,000.00	39,177,490.00		3.479	3.527		209
Treasury Coupon Securities											
912828Y61	10192	T Note	07/20/2022	4,981,659.33	5,000,000.00	4,988,670.00	2.750	3.083	3.125	07/31/2023	364
Subtotal and Average				4,981,659.33	5,000,000.00	4,988,670.00		3.083	3.126		364
											144
Texpool											
700005	10050	Texpool	01/24/2018	85,096,533.66	85,096,533.66	85,096,533.66	1.521	1.499	1.520		1
Subtotal and Average				85,096,533.66	85,096,533.66	85,096,533.66		1.500	1.521		1
Total Investments and Average				129,290,270.76	130,096,533.66	129,262,693.66		2.161	2.191		78

**Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Cash Reconciliation Report
For the Period July 1, 2022 - July 31, 2022
Grouped by Fund**

Patterson & Associates
901 S. MoPac
Suite 195
Austin, TX 78746
-

Trans. Date	Investment #	Fund	Trans. Type	Security ID	Par Value	Security Description	Maturity Date	Purchases	Interest	Redemptions	Cash
Operating											
07/14/2022	10183	OPER	Purchase	3134GXZT4	5,000,000.00	FHLMCC 5.0M 4.00% Mat.	07/14/2025	-5,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	-5,000,000.00
07/15/2022	10163	OPER	Interest	20772KAE9	3,000,000.00	CONNST 3.0M 2.99% Mat.	01/15/2023	0.00	44,850.00	0.00	44,850.00
07/15/2022	10184	OPER	Purchase	80285QND8	10,000,000.00	SANTAN 10.0M 3.16% Mat.	01/13/2023	-9,840,244.44	0.00	0.00	-9,840,244.44
07/15/2022	10186	OPER	Purchase	22533UPH0	10,000,000.00	CREDAG 10.0M 0.00% Mat.	02/17/2023	-9,801,083.33	0.00	0.00	-9,801,083.33
07/15/2022	10188	OPER	Purchase	63873KQD2	10,000,000.00	NATICP 10.0M 0.00% Mat.	03/13/2023	-9,774,397.22	0.00	0.00	-9,774,397.22
07/15/2022	10190	OPER	Purchase	78009BR61	10,000,000.00	RBCCP 10.0M 0.00% Mat.	04/06/2023	-9,732,791.67	0.00	0.00	-9,732,791.67
07/25/2022	10193	OPER	Purchase	3133ENYX2	5,000,000.00	FFCB 5.0M 3.25% Mat. 06/17/2024	06/17/2024	-4,999,750.00	-17,152.78	0.00	-5,016,902.78
Subtotal								-49,148,266.66	27,697.22	0.00	-49,120,569.44
Stabilization											
07/15/2022	10185	STABL	Purchase	80285QND8	10,000,000.00	SANTAN 10.0M 3.16% Mat.	01/13/2023	-9,840,244.44	0.00	0.00	-9,840,244.44
07/15/2022	10187	STABL	Purchase	22533UPH0	10,000,000.00	CREDAG 10.0M 3.30% Mat.	02/17/2023	-9,801,083.33	0.00	0.00	-9,801,083.33
07/15/2022	10189	STABL	Purchase	63873KQD2	10,000,000.00	NATICP 10.0M 3.37% Mat.	03/13/2023	-9,774,397.22	0.00	0.00	-9,774,397.22
07/15/2022	10191	STABL	Purchase	78009BR61	10,000,000.00	RBCCP 10.0M 3.63% Mat.	04/06/2023	-9,732,791.67	0.00	0.00	-9,732,791.67
07/20/2022	10192	STABL	Purchase	912828Y61	5,000,000.00	TNOTE 5.0M 2.75% Mat. 07/31/2023	07/31/2023	-4,981,054.69	-64,571.82	0.00	-5,045,626.51
Subtotal								-44,129,571.35	-64,571.82	0.00	-44,194,143.17
Total								-93,277,838.01	-36,874.60	0.00	-93,314,712.61

**Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Purchases Report
Sorted by Fund - Fund
July 1, 2022 - July 31, 2022**

Patterson & Associates
901 S. MoPac
Suite 195
Austin, TX 78746
-

CUSIP	Investment #	Fund	Sec. Type	Issuer	Original Par Value	Purchase Date	Payment Periods	Principal Purchased	Accrued Interest at Purchase	Rate at Purchase	Maturity Date	YTM	Ending Book Value
Operating													
3134GXZT4	10183	OPER	FAC	FHLMCC	5,000,000.00	07/14/2022	01/14 - 07/14	5,000,000.00		4.000	07/14/2025	4.000	5,000,000.00
22533UPH0	10186	OPER	ACP	CREDAG	10,000,000.00	07/15/2022	02/17 - At Maturity	9,801,083.33			02/17/2023	3.428	9,816,666.66
63873KQD2	10188	OPER	ACP	NATICP	10,000,000.00	07/15/2022	03/13 - At Maturity	9,774,397.22			03/13/2023	3.501	9,790,311.11
78009BR61	10190	OPER	ACP	RBCCP	10,000,000.00	07/15/2022	04/06 - At Maturity	9,732,791.67			04/06/2023	3.777	9,749,933.34
80285QND8	10184	OPER	ACP	SANTAN	10,000,000.00	07/15/2022	01/13 - At Maturity	9,840,244.44		3.160	01/13/2023	3.211	9,855,166.66
3133ENYX2	10193	OPER	FAC	FFCB	5,000,000.00	07/25/2022	12/17 - 06/17	4,999,750.00	17,152.78	3.250	06/17/2024	3.252	4,999,752.20
				Subtotal	50,000,000.00			49,148,266.66	17,152.78				49,211,829.97
Stabilization													
22533UPH0	10187	STABL	ACP	CREDAG	10,000,000.00	07/15/2022	02/17 - At Maturity	9,801,083.33		3.300	02/17/2023	3.428	9,816,666.66
63873KQD2	10189	STABL	ACP	NATICP	10,000,000.00	07/15/2022	03/13 - At Maturity	9,774,397.22		3.370	03/13/2023	3.501	9,790,311.11
78009BR61	10191	STABL	ACP	RBCCP	10,000,000.00	07/15/2022	04/06 - At Maturity	9,732,791.67		3.630	04/06/2023	3.777	9,749,933.34
80285QND8	10185	STABL	ACP	SANTAN	10,000,000.00	07/15/2022	01/13 - At Maturity	9,840,244.44		3.160	01/13/2023	3.211	9,855,166.66
912828Y61	10192	STABL	TRC	TNOTE	5,000,000.00	07/20/2022	07/31 - 01/31	4,981,054.69	64,571.82	2.750	07/31/2023	3.126	4,981,659.33
				Subtotal	45,000,000.00			44,129,571.35	64,571.82				44,193,737.10
				Total Purchases	95,000,000.00			93,277,838.01	81,724.60				93,405,567.07

Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Interest Earnings
Sorted by Fund - Fund
July 1, 2022 - July 31, 2022
Yield on Average Book Value

Patterson & Associates
 901 S. MoPac
 Suite 195
 Austin, TX 78746

CUSIP	Investment #	Fund	Security Type	Ending Par Value	Beginning Book Value	Average Book Value	Maturity Date	Current Rate	Annualized Yield	Adjusted Interest Earnings		
										Interest Earned	Amortization/ Accretion	Adjusted Interest Earnings
Fund: Building												
912828YE4	10179	BLDG	TRC	5,000,000.00	4,872,820.44	4,875,389.72	08/31/2024	1.250	2.474	5,264.94	4,977.99	10,242.93
2450	10007	BLDG	RRP	28,343,690.71	28,310,005.48	28,313,265.34		1.401	1.401	33,685.23	0.00	33,685.23
700001	10009	BLDG	RR2	54,935,173.31	54,864,318.89	54,871,175.77		1.521	1.520	70,854.42	0.00	70,854.42
3130ANNS5	10176	BLDG	FAC	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	08/28/2024	0.500	0.491	2,083.33	0.00	2,083.33
3130ALJ70	10172	BLDG	FAC	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	03/12/2024	0.400	0.392	1,666.66	0.00	1,666.66
3130AOCM3	10178	BLDG	FAC	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	12/20/2024	1.000	0.981	4,166.66	0.00	147,166.66
3130AMT85	10175	BLDG	FAC	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	06/28/2024	0.400	0.392	3,333.34	0.00	3,333.34
419792ZH2	10170	BLDG	MC1	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	10/01/2022	0.429	0.421	1,072.50	0.00	1,072.50
		Subtotal		116,278,864.02	116,047,144.81	116,059,830.83			1.289	122,127.08	4,977.99	127,105.07
Fund: 2020 Bond Series												
700006A	10164	BOND20	RR2	38,521,214.54	42,490,527.73	41,976,617.13		1.521	1.514	53,975.76	0.00	53,975.76
		Subtotal		38,521,214.54	42,490,527.73	41,976,617.13			1.514	53,975.76	0.00	53,975.76
Fund: Debt Service												
700004	10010	DS	RR2	37,234,072.90	59,037,010.70	51,275,278.72		1.521	1.493	65,008.33	0.00	65,008.33
1291-01	10141	DS	RR5	20.56	20.53	20.53		1.490	1.720	0.03	0.00	0.03
		Subtotal		37,234,093.46	59,037,031.23	51,275,299.25			1.493	65,008.36	0.00	65,008.36
Fund: Operating												
3133ENYX2	10193	OPER	FAC	5,000,000.00	0.00	1,128,976.13	06/17/2024	3.250	2.827	2,708.33	2.20	2,710.53
912828ZT0	10182	OPER	TRC	5,000,000.00	4,563,587.68	4,570,144.11	05/31/2025	0.250	3.545	1,058.75	12,703.08	13,761.83
91282CCC3	10181	OPER	TRC	6,000,000.00	5,743,719.61	5,749,714.47	05/15/2024	0.250	2.637	1,263.59	11,615.05	12,878.64
91282CAW1	10180	OPER	TRC	6,000,000.00	5,825,018.54	5,830,595.64	11/15/2023	0.250	2.437	1,263.59	10,805.63	12,069.22
5450	10008	OPER	RRP	11,351,554.11	11,338,063.29	11,339,368.85		1.401	1.401	13,490.82	0.00	13,490.82
700003	10011	OPER	RR2	12,802,382.99	106,435,809.99	59,998,027.96		1.521	1.428	72,765.55	0.00	72,765.55
7828	10012	OPER	RR3	116,401.76	248,314.46	235,548.71				0.00	0.00	0.00
3134GXZT4	10183	OPER	FAC	5,000,000.00	0.00	2,903,225.81	07/14/2025	4.000	3.830	9,444.44	0.00	9,444.44
31422XMV1	10177	OPER	FAC	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	10/04/2024	0.500	0.491	2,083.33	0.00	2,083.33

Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Interest Earnings
July 1, 2022 - July 31, 2022

CUSIP	Investment #	Fund	Security Type	Ending Par Value	Beginning Book Value	Average Book Value	Maturity Date	Current Rate	Annualized Yield	Adjusted Interest Earnings		
										Interest Earned	Amortization/ Accretion	Adjusted Interest Earnings
Fund: Operating												
3133EL6U3	10169	OPER	FAC	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	09/14/2023	0.280	0.275	1,166.67	0.00	1,166.67
3133EL5J9	10167	OPER	FAC	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	09/01/2023	0.300	0.294	1,250.00	0.00	1,250.00
1291-00	10142	OPER	RR5	5,145,394.34	5,138,908.94	5,139,536.56		1.490	1.486	6,485.40	0.00	6,485.40
80285QND8	10184	OPER	ACP	10,000,000.00	0.00	5,400,595.34	01/13/2023	3.160	3.253	0.00	14,922.22	14,922.22
20772KAE9	10163	OPER	MC1	3,000,000.00	3,023,504.53	3,021,569.92	01/15/2023	2.990	1.496	7,475.00	-3,634.72	3,840.28
20772J3G5	10162	OPER	MC1	5,865,000.00	5,868,924.98	5,867,500.60	08/15/2022	2.020	1.444	9,872.75	-2,676.12	7,196.63
22533UPH0	10186	OPER	ACP	10,000,000.00	0.00	5,379,311.83	02/17/2023		3.411	0.00	15,583.33	15,583.33
63873KQD2	10188	OPER	ACP	10,000,000.00	0.00	5,364,773.48	03/13/2023		3.493	0.00	15,913.89	15,913.89
78009BR61	10190	OPER	ACP	10,000,000.00	0.00	5,342,313.98	04/06/2023		3.778	0.00	17,141.67	17,141.67
Subtotal				120,280,733.20	163,185,852.02	142,271,203.37			1.843	130,328.22	92,376.23	222,704.45
Fund: Stabilization												
912828Y61	10192	STABL	TRC	5,000,000.00	0.00	1,928,276.98	07/31/2023	2.750	3.149	4,551.82	604.64	148,156.46
700005	10050	STABL	RR2	85,096,533.66	62,424,952.37	70,445,911.46		1.521	1.541	92,207.80	0.00	92,207.80
80285QND8	10185	STABL	ACP	10,000,000.00	0.00	5,400,595.34	01/13/2023	3.160	3.253	0.00	14,922.22	14,922.22
22533UPH0	10187	STABL	ACP	10,000,000.00	0.00	5,379,311.83	02/17/2023	3.300	3.411	0.00	15,583.33	15,583.33
63873KQD2	10189	STABL	ACP	10,000,000.00	0.00	5,364,773.48	03/13/2023	3.370	3.493	0.00	15,913.89	15,913.89
78009BR61	10191	STABL	ACP	10,000,000.00	0.00	5,342,313.98	04/06/2023	3.630	3.778	0.00	17,141.67	17,141.67
Subtotal				130,096,533.66	62,424,952.37	93,861,183.06			2.019	96,759.62	64,165.75	160,925.37
Total				442,411,438.88	443,185,508.16	445,444,133.64			1.665	468,199.04	161,519.97	629,719.01

**Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Amortization Schedule
July 1, 2022 - July 31, 2022
Sorted By Fund - Fund**

Patterson & Associates
901 S. MoPac
Suite 195
Austin, TX 78746
-

Investment #	Maturity Date	Beginning Par Value				Amounts Amortized				
Issuer	Fund	Amort. Date	Current Rate	Purchase Principal	Original Premium or Discount	Ending Book Value	And Unamortized As of 07/01/2022	Amount Amortized This Period	Amt Amortized Through 07/31/2022	Amount Unamortized Through 07/31/2022
Building										
10179 T Note	BLDG	08/31/2024	5,000,000.00 1.250	4,860,937.50	-139,062.50	4,877,798.43	11,882.94 -127,179.56	4,977.99	16,860.93	-122,201.57
			Subtotal	4,860,937.50	-139,062.50	4,877,798.43	11,882.94 -127,179.56	4,977.99	16,860.93	-122,201.57
Operating										
10162 State of Connecticut	OPER	08/15/2022	5,865,000.00 2.020	5,939,485.50	74,485.50	5,866,248.86	-70,560.52 3,924.98	-2,676.12	-73,236.64	1,248.86
10163 State of Connecticut	OPER	01/15/2023	3,000,000.00 2.990	3,119,340.00	119,340.00	3,019,869.81	-95,835.47 23,504.53	-3,634.72	-99,470.19	19,869.81
10186 Credit Agricole CP	OPER	02/17/2023	10,000,000.00	9,801,083.33	-198,916.67	9,816,666.66	0.00 -198,916.67	15,583.33	15,583.33	-183,333.34
10193 FFCB Note	OPER	06/17/2024	5,000,000.00 3.250	4,999,750.00	-250.00	4,999,752.20	0.00 -250.00	2.20	2.20	-247.80
10167 FFCB Call Note	OPER	09/01/2023 09/01/2021	5,000,000.00 0.300	4,998,500.00	-1,500.00	5,000,000.00	1,500.00 0.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00
10169 FFCB Call Note	OPER	09/14/2023 09/14/2021	5,000,000.00 0.280	4,995,000.00	-5,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000.00 0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00
10188 Natixis NY CP	OPER	03/13/2023	10,000,000.00	9,774,397.22	-225,602.78	9,790,311.11	0.00 -225,602.78	15,913.89	15,913.89	-209,688.89
10190 Royal Bank of Canada CP	OPER	04/06/2023	10,000,000.00	9,732,791.67	-267,208.33	9,749,933.34	0.00 -267,208.33	17,141.67	17,141.67	-250,066.66
10184 Santander UK CP	OPER	01/13/2023	10,000,000.00 3.160	9,840,244.44	-159,755.56	9,855,166.66	0.00 -159,755.56	14,922.22	14,922.22	-144,833.34
10180 T Note	OPER	11/15/2023	6,000,000.00 0.250	5,808,984.38	-191,015.62	5,835,824.17	16,034.16 -174,981.46	10,805.63	26,839.79	-164,175.83
10181 T Note	OPER	05/15/2024	6,000,000.00 0.250	5,726,484.38	-273,515.62	5,755,334.66	17,235.23 -256,280.39	11,615.05	28,850.28	-244,665.34
10182 T Note	OPER	05/31/2025	5,000,000.00 0.250	4,557,031.25	-442,968.75	4,576,290.76	6,556.43 -436,412.32	12,703.08	19,259.51	-423,709.24
			Subtotal	79,293,092.17	-1,571,907.83	79,265,398.23	-120,070.17 -1,691,978.00	92,376.23	-27,693.94	-1,599,601.77

**Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Amortization Schedule
July 1, 2022 - July 31, 2022**

<u>Investment #</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Beginning Par Value</u>				<u>Amounts Amortized</u>	<u>Amount Amortized</u>	<u>Amt Amortized</u>	<u>Amount Unamortized</u>	
<u>Issuer</u>	<u>Fund</u>	<u>Amort. Date</u>	<u>Current Rate</u>	<u>Purchase Principal</u>	<u>Original Premium or Discount</u>	<u>Ending Book Value</u>	<u>And Unamortized As of 07/01/2022</u>	<u>This Period Through 07/31/2022</u>	<u>Through 07/31/2022</u>	
Stabilization										
10187	STABL	02/17/2023	10,000,000.00	9,801,083.33	-198,916.67	9,816,666.66	0.00	15,583.33	15,583.33	-183,333.34
Credit Agricole CP			3.300				-198,916.67			
10189	STABL	03/13/2023	10,000,000.00	9,774,397.22	-225,602.78	9,790,311.11	0.00	15,913.89	15,913.89	-209,688.89
Natixis NY CP			3.370				-225,602.78			
10191	STABL	04/06/2023	10,000,000.00	9,732,791.67	-267,208.33	9,749,933.34	0.00	17,141.67	17,141.67	-250,066.66
Royal Bank of Canada CP			3.630				-267,208.33			
10185	STABL	01/13/2023	10,000,000.00	9,840,244.44	-159,755.56	9,855,166.66	0.00	14,922.22	14,922.22	-144,833.34
Santander UK CP			3.160				-159,755.56			
10192	STABL	07/31/2023	5,000,000.00	4,981,054.69	-18,945.31	4,981,659.33	0.00	604.64	604.64	-18,340.67
T Note			2.750				-18,945.31			
			Subtotal	44,129,571.35	-870,428.65	44,193,737.10	0.00	64,165.75	64,165.75	-806,262.90
			Total	128,283,601.02	-2,581,398.98	128,336,933.76	-108,187.23	161,519.97	53,332.74	-2,528,066.24
							-2,689,586.21			150

**Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Projected Cashflow Report
Sorted by Monthly
For the Period August 1, 2022 - February 28, 2023**

Patterson & Associates
901 S. MoPac
Suite 195
Austin, TX 78746
-

Projected Trans. Date	Investment #	Fund	Security ID	Transaction Type	Issuer	Par Value	Original Cost	Principal	Interest	Total
August 2022										
08/12/2022	10172	BLDG	3130ALJ70	Call	FHLB Call Note	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	0.00	5,000,000.00
08/15/2022	10162	OPER	20772J3G5	Maturity	State of Connecticut	5,865,000.00	5,939,485.50	5,865,000.00	59,236.50	5,924,236.50
08/28/2022	10176	BLDG	3130ANNS5	Interest	FHLB Call Note	0.00	0.00	0.00	12,500.00	12,500.00
08/28/2022	10176	BLDG	3130ANNS5	Call	FHLB Call Note	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	0.00	5,000,000.00
08/31/2022	10179	BLDG	912828YE4	Interest	T Note	0.00	0.00	0.00	31,250.00	31,250.00
Total for August 2022						15,865,000.00	15,939,485.50	15,865,000.00	102,986.50	15,967,986.50
September 2022										
09/01/2022	10167	OPER	3133EL5J9	Interest	FFCB Call Note	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,500.00	151,500.00
09/12/2022	10172	BLDG	3130ALJ70	Interest	FHLB Call Note	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	10,000.00
09/14/2022	10169	OPER	3133EL6U3	Interest	FFCB Call Note	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,000.00	7,000.00
09/28/2022	10175	BLDG	3130AMT85	Call	FHLB Call Note	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	0.00	10,000,000.00
Total for September 2022						10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	24,500.00	10,024,500.00
October 2022										
10/01/2022	10170	BLDG	419792ZH2	Maturity	State of Hawaii	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	6,435.00	3,006,435.00
10/04/2022	10177	OPER	31422XMV1	Interest	FRMAC Call Note	0.00	0.00	0.00	12,500.00	12,500.00
10/04/2022	10177	OPER	31422XMV1	Call	FRMAC Call Note	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	0.00	5,000,000.00
Total for October 2022						8,000,000.00	8,000,000.00	8,000,000.00	18,935.00	8,018,935.00
November 2022										
11/15/2022	10180	OPER	91282CAW1	Interest	T Note	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,500.00	7,500.00
11/15/2022	10181	OPER	91282CCC3	Interest	T Note	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,500.00	7,500.00
11/30/2022	10182	OPER	912828ZT0	Interest	T Note	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,250.00	6,250.00
Total for November 2022						0.00	0.00	0.00	21,250.00	21,250.00
December 2022										
12/17/2022	10193	OPER	3133ENYX2	Interest	FFCB Note	0.00	0.00	0.00	81,250.00	81,250.00
12/20/2022	10178	BLDG	3130AQCM3	Interest	FHLB Call Note	0.00	0.00	0.00	25,000.00	25,000.00
12/20/2022	10178	BLDG	3130AQCM3	Call	FHLB Call Note	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	0.00	5,000,000.00
12/28/2022	10175	BLDG	3130AMT85	Interest	FHLB Call Note	0.00	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	20,000.00
Total for December 2022						5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	126,250.00	5,126,250.00

Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Projected Cashflow Report
For the Period August 1, 2022 - February 28, 2023

Projected Trans. Date	Investment #	Fund	Security ID	Transaction Type	Issuer	Par Value	Original Cost	Principal	Interest	Total
January 2023										
01/13/2023	10184	OPER	80285QND8	Maturity	Santander UK CP	10,000,000.00	9,840,244.44	10,000,000.00	0.00	10,000,000.00
01/13/2023	10185	STABL	80285QND8	Maturity	Santander UK CP	10,000,000.00	9,840,244.44	10,000,000.00	0.00	10,000,000.00
01/14/2023	10183	OPER	3134GXZT4	Interest	FHLMC Call Note	0.00	0.00	0.00	100,000.00	100,000.00
01/15/2023	10163	OPER	20772KAE9	Maturity	State of Connecticut	3,000,000.00	3,119,340.00	3,000,000.00	44,850.00	3,044,850.00
01/31/2023	10192	STABL	912828Y61	Interest	T Note	0.00	0.00	0.00	68,750.00	68,750.00
Total for January 2023						23,000,000.00	22,799,828.88	23,000,000.00	213,600.00	23,213,600.00
February 2023										
02/17/2023	10186	OPER	22533UPH0	Maturity	Credit Agricole CP	10,000,000.00	9,801,083.33	10,000,000.00	0.00	10,000,000.00
02/17/2023	10187	STABL	22533UPH0	Maturity	Credit Agricole CP	10,000,000.00	9,801,083.33	10,000,000.00	0.00	10,000,000.00
02/28/2023	10176	BLDG	3130ANNS5	Interest	FHLB Call Note	0.00	0.00	0.00	12,500.00	12,500.00
02/28/2023	10179	BLDG	912828YE4	Interest	T Note	0.00	0.00	0.00	31,250.00	31,250.00
Total for February 2023						20,000,000.00	19,602,166.66	20,000,000.00	43,750.00	20,043,750.00
GRAND TOTALS:						81,865,000.00	81,341,481.04	81,865,000.00	551,271.50	82,416,271.50

Meeder Public Funds, Inc., is a registered investment adviser with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940. Registration with the SEC does not imply a certain level of skill or training. The opinions expressed in this presentation are those of Meeder Public Funds, Inc. The material presented has been derived from sources considered to be reliable, but the accuracy and completeness cannot be guaranteed.

Meeder provides monthly statements for its investment management clients to provide information about the investment portfolio. The information should not be used for audit or confirmation purposes. Please review your custodial statements and report any inaccuracies or discrepancies.

Certain information and data have been supplied by unaffiliated third parties. Although Meeder believes the information is reliable, it cannot warrant the accuracy of information offered by third parties. Market value may reflect prices received from pricing vendors when current market quotations are not available. Prices may not reflect firm bids or offers and may differ from the value at which the security can be sold.

Statements may include positions from unmanaged accounts provided for reporting purposes. Unmanaged accounts are managed directly by the client and are not included in the accounts managed by the investment adviser. This information is provided as a client convenience and the investment adviser assumes no responsibility for performance of these accounts or the accuracy of the data reported.

153

Investing involves risk. Past performance is no guarantee of future results. Debt and fixed income securities are subject to credit and interest rate risk. The investment return and principal value of an investment will fluctuate so that an investors shares, when redeemed, may be worth more or less than their original cost. Current performance may be lower or higher than the performance data quoted.

Investment advisory services are provided through Meeder Public Funds, Inc. Please contact us if you would like to receive a copy of our current ADV disclosure brochure or privacy policy.

**Meeder Public Funds
Patterson Group**

Barton Oaks Plaza II
901 S. MoPac Expy
Suite 195
Austin, Texas
78746

800.817.2442



Collin College

2017 Capital Improvement Program
Monthly Report
June 2022

Collin County Community College District

Project Reference: 60541060
Project Number: 60541060

July 7, 2022

Quality Information

Prepared by

N. Cortes

Nuria Cortes
Program Controls Manager

Reviewed by

Jeff Hagerich

Jeff Hagerich
Deputy Program Director

Approved By

Adrian Grimes

Adrian Grimes
Program Director

Revision History

Revision	Revision date	Details	Authorized	Name	Position
First Publication	July 07, 2022	June '22 Report	Yes	Adrian Grimes	Program Director

Distribution List

# Hard Copies	PDF Required	Association / Company Name
1		Dr. Neil Matkin / Collin College
1		Chris Eyle / Collin College

Prepared for:

Collin County Community College District
3452 Spur 399
Suite 327
McKinney, TX 75069

Prepared by:

Nuria Cortes
Program Controls Manager
E: ncortes.aecom@collin.edu

AECOM
13355 Noel Road
4th Floor
Dallas TX, 75240
aecom.com

Copyright © 2020 by AECOM

All rights reserved. No part of this copyrighted work may be reproduced, distributed, or transmitted in any form or by any means without the prior written permission of AECOM.

Table of Contents

- 1. Introduction5
- 2. Executive Summary5
- 3. Scope.....6
 - 3.1 Phase 16
 - 3.2 Phase 26
 - 3.3 Phase 37
- 4. Community.....7
 - 4.1 Project Teams7
 - 4.1.1 Phase 17
 - 4.1.2 Phase 28
 - 4.1.3 Phase 39
 - 4.2 Current Personnel Estimate10
 - 4.3 Community Outreach.....10
- 5. Schedule.....11
 - 5.1 Program11
 - 5.2 Phase 111
 - 5.3 Phase 212
 - 5.4 Phase 314
- 6. Budget16
 - 6.1 Program Summary.....16
 - 6.2 Phase 116
 - 6.3 Phase 217
 - 6.4 Phase 318
 - 6.5 Phase A19
 - 6.6 Additional Program Budgets20
- 7. Completed Items.....20
 - 7.1 General Program20
 - 7.2 Procurement.....20
 - 7.3 Design20
 - 7.4 Pre-Construction.....20
 - 7.5 Construction20
 - 7.6 Acceptance and Close-Out.....20
- 8. Pending Items.....21
 - 8.1 General Program21
 - 8.2 Procurement.....21
 - 8.3 Design21
 - 8.4 Pre-Construction.....21
 - 8.5 Construction21
 - 8.6 Acceptance and Close-Out.....21
- Appendix A – Construction Progress Photos.....22

1. Introduction

On May 6, 2017, voters approved Collin College's \$600 million bond proposal to facilitate a long-range plan to accommodate the projected population growth in Collin County over the next two decades. The program consists of 4 new campuses and 2 new facilities.

On May 16, 2017, in a special session, the Board of Trustees granted the District President authority to enter and negotiate into contract with AECOM Technical Services, Inc. (AECOM) to provide Program Management Services to the Collin College 2017 Capital Improvement Program. On May 25, 2017, Collin College issued a Notice to Proceed to AECOM. As part of these services, AECOM will deliver a monthly report to provide status and progress of key aspects of the Program.

2. Executive Summary

The Program is progressing as planned with no major issues to report at this time.

Completed and Pending Items

- [Celina Campus – Financial close-out is ongoing.](#)
- [Farmersville Campus – Financial close-out is ongoing. Drywall repairs are completed in the building.](#)
- [IT Center - Financial close-out is ongoing.](#)
- [Frisco Campus \(Addition and Renovations\) – At Alumni Hall, working on final punch list items. Certificate of Occupancy for new kitchen/dining area was obtained on June 10th. Monument sign instal work is ongoing.](#)
- [McKinney Campus – Welcome Center – Grand staircase terrazzo install is complete. Glass handrails have been installed on the bridge and grand staircase. Interior paint, install of wood panels, carpet, and signage, is on-going. Landscape and hardscape installation is on-going. Fire lane West of the Welcome Center has been poured, as well as the colored concrete and sidewalks.](#)
- [Plano Campus \(Wayfinding\) – Electrical and foundation work for the signs is underway. Installation of directional wayfinding signs has begun.](#)

Items of close attention

- [No items of close attention at this time.](#)

Budget Summary

- [\\$586,781,003 of the \\$614,025,181 has been committed to-date in the form of contracts with various vendors. This represents 95.56% of the overall program budget committed.](#)
- [\\$567,781,450 of the \\$586,781,003 committed amount has been expended to-date. This represents 96.76% of the commitments to date and 92.47% of the program budget.](#)

3. Scope

3.1 Phase 1

- Wylie Campus
 - Construction of a campus on a new approximately 97-acre site
 - The campus includes:
 - Campus Commons
 - Library
 - Student Center/Conference Center
 - Central Utility Plant
- Technical Campus
 - Construction of a Technical Campus on a new 32-acre site in Allen, Texas
 - The campus includes:
 - 450 space underground parking garage
 - Academic Building (includes space for dual credit students)
 - 3 Trade Bar Buildings to support CTE programs

3.2 Phase 2

- Celina Campus
 - Construction of a campus on a new approximately 75-acre site
 - The campus includes:
 - Student Union / Workforce / Instructional Building
- Farmersville Campus
 - Construction of a campus on a new approximately 76-acre site
 - The campus includes:
 - Student Union / Workforce / Instructional Building
- Frisco Campus
 - Construction of a new IT Center building on the existing campus

3.3 Phase 3

- Additions and Renovations at Frisco Campus
 - Alumni Hall Renovations and Additions
 - Lawler Hall Renovations
 - Heritage Hall Upgrades
 - Founders Hall Renovations
 - Wayfinding
- Additional Frisco Campus Projects
 - Construction of a new fire lane, parking lot, and loop road on the existing campus
 - Trane Upgrades
- Additions and Renovations at McKinney Campus
 - Construction of a new Welcome Center on the existing campus
 - New Entry Drive and Parking
 - Pistol Range Demo
 - Kitchen and Dining Renovations in Main Building
 - Dental Hygiene Renovations
 - Wayfinding
- Additional McKinney Campus Projects
 - Trane Upgrades
- Additional Plano Campus Projects
 - Trane Upgrades
 - Wayfinding
- Additional Courtyard Center Projects
 - Trane Upgrades
- Additional CHEC Projects
 - Trane Upgrades

4. Community

4.1 Project Teams

4.1.1 Phase 1

- Wylie Campus
 - Program Manager: AECOM Technical Services, Inc.
 - A/E: Page Southerland Page, Inc.
 - MEP: Reed, Wells, Benson & Co.
 - Civil Engineer: Pacheco Koch Consulting Engineers, Inc.

- Cost Consulting: Vermeulens
- Construction Manager-at-Risk: Skanska USA Building, Inc.
- Commissioning Agent: Bath Group, Inc.
- Technical Campus
 - Program Manager: AECOM Technical Services, Inc.
 - A/E: Perkins+Will, Inc.
 - Associate Architect: Hoefer Wysocki Architecture
 - MEP: Purdy McGuire
 - Civil Engineer: Pacheco Koch Consulting Engineers, Inc.
 - Structural Engineer: L.A. Fuess Partners, Inc.
 - Cost Consulting: Vermeulens
 - Construction Manager-at-Risk: McCarthy Building Companies, Inc.
 - Commissioning Agent: Farnsworth

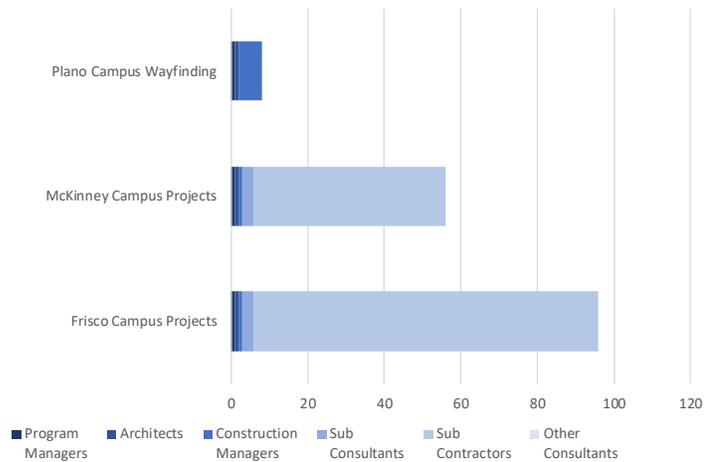
4.1.2 Phase 2

- Celina Campus
 - Program Manager: AECOM
 - A/E: Beck Architecture, LLC
 - Structural Engineer: L.A. Fuess Partners, Inc.
 - MEP: Reed, Wells, Benson & Co.
 - Civil Engineer: RLK Engineering
 - Construction Manager-at-Risk: JT Vaughn Construction
- Farmersville Campus
 - Program Manager: AECOM
 - A/E: Beck Architecture, LLC
 - Structural Engineer: L.A. Fuess Partners, Inc.
 - MEP: Reed, Wells, Benson & Co.
 - Civil Engineer: RLK Engineering
 - Construction Manager-at-Risk: JT Vaughn Construction
- IT Center
 - Program Manager: AECOM
 - A/E: Beck Architecture, LLC
 - Structural Engineer: L.A. Fuess Partners, Inc.
 - MEP: ME Engineers
 - Civil Engineer: RLK Engineering
 - Construction Manager-at-Risk: JE Dunn Construction

4.1.3 Phase 3

- Welcome Center at the McKinney Campus
 - Program Manager: AECOM Technical Service, Inc.
 - A/E: PBK
 - Construction Manager-at-Risk: Skanska USA Building, Inc.
 - Commissioning Agent: Bath Group, Inc.
- Loop Road/Parking at Frisco Campus
 - Program Manager: AECOM Technical Service, Inc.
 - Civil Engineer: RLK Engineering
 - Construction Manager-at-Risk: JE Dunn Construction
- Fire Lane at Frisco Campus
 - Program Manager: AECOM Technical Service, Inc.
 - Civil Engineer: RLK Engineering
 - Construction Manager-at-Risk: Skanska USA Building, Inc.
- Additional Projects at Frisco Campus
 - Program Manager: AECOM Technical Service, Inc.
 - A/E: Page Southerland Page, Inc.
 - Construction Manager-at-Risk: Skanska USA Building, Inc.
- Additional Projects at McKinney Campus
 - Program Manager: AECOM Technical Service, Inc.
 - A/E: PBK
 - Construction Manager-at-Risk: Skanska USA Building, Inc.
- Trane Upgrades at 5 Existing Campuses
 - Program Manager: AECOM Technical Service, Inc
 - Design – Builder: Trane Companies, Inc.
- Additional Projects at Plano Campus (Wayfinding)
 - Program Manager: AECOM Technical Service, Inc
 - A/E: IN2 Architects
 - General Contractor: SCC Signs and Lighting

4.2 Current Personnel Estimate



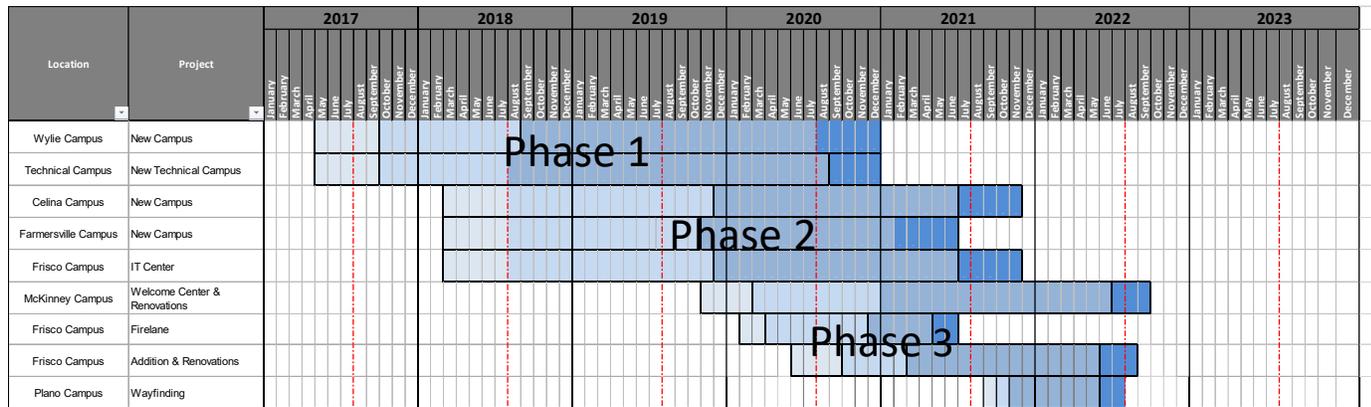
It is estimated that the Program Managers, Architects, Construction Managers, Sub-Consultants, and Sub-Contractors, under contract with Collin College for the 2017 Capital Improvement Program, have 160 employees contributing to the program's progress.

4.3 Community Outreach

- Collin College 2017 Capital Improvement Program Website
 - <https://CollinCollege2017CIP.com>
 - Includes the following features:
 - Program Overview
 - Project Scopes
 - Project Schedules
 - Project Budgets
 - Progress Photos/Renderings
 - Live On-Site Camera Feeds

5. Schedule

5.1 Program



- Planning & Team Selection
- Programming & Design
- Construction
- Final Completion & Close-Out

We Are Here

5.2 Phase 1

Wylie Campus

Activity	Baseline Finish	Planned Finish		Actual Finish	
BOT Approval of Program Manager	May 16, 2017	May 16, 2017	👆	May 16, 2017	✅
BOT Approval of A/E Procurement Method	May 23, 2017	May 23, 2017	👆	May 23, 2017	✅
BOT Approval of Construction Delivery Method	May 23, 2017	May 23, 2017	👆	May 23, 2017	✅
BOT Approval of Recommended Firms	August 22, 2017	August 22, 2017	👆	August 22, 2017	✅
Architect Mobilized	September 12, 2017	September 29, 2017	👇	September 28, 2017	✅
GMP Construction Documents Submittal	June 26, 2018	June 26, 2018	👆	June 26, 2018	✅
BOT Approval of GMP	August 28, 2018	August 28, 2018	👆	August 28, 2018	✅
Contractor Mobilized	September 10, 2018	September 12, 2018	👉	September 12, 2018	✅
Foundations Complete	May 18, 2019	April 30, 2019	👆	April 23, 2019	✅
Structures Complete	June 28, 2019	June 28, 2019	👆	May 23, 2019	✅
Dry-In of Buildings Complete	October 26, 2019	October 26, 2019	👆	October 29, 2019	✅
Permanent Power Complete	September 17, 2019	September 17, 2019	👆	September 21, 2019	✅
Interior Finish-Out Complete	May 1, 2020	June 10, 2020	👇	July 1, 2020	✅
Substantial Completion	June 25, 2020	June 25, 2020	👆	June 30, 2020	✅
Final Completion	August 23, 2020	November 2021	👇	November 2021	✅
Student Occupancy	August 2020	August 2020	👆	August 1, 2020	✅

Technical Campus

Activity	Baseline Finish	Planned Finish		Actual Finish	
BOT Approval of Program Manager	May 16, 2017	May 16, 2017	↑	May 16, 2017	✓
BOT Approval of A/E Procurement Method	May 23, 2017	May 23, 2017	↑	May 23, 2017	✓
BOT Approval of Construction Delivery Method	May 23, 2017	May 23, 2017	↑	May 23, 2017	✓
BOT Approval of Recommended Firms	August 22, 2017	August 22, 2017	↑	August 22, 2017	✓
Architect Mobilized	September 12, 2017	September 29, 2017	↓	September 28, 2017	✓
GMP Construction Documents Submittal	April 16, 2018	April 16, 2018	↑	April 19, 2018	✓
BOT Approval of GMP	June 26, 2018	June 26, 2018	↑	June 26, 2018	✓
Contractor Mobilized	July 6, 2018	July 20, 2018	👉	July 26, 2018	✓
Foundations Complete	September 23, 2019	September 23, 2019	↑	July 29, 2019	✓
Structures Complete	November 18, 2019	November 18, 2019	↑	November 13, 2019	✓
Roofing of Buildings Complete	December 20, 2019	December 20, 2019	↑	December 20, 2019	✓
Permanent Power Complete	December 15, 2019	January 10, 2020	↓	January 15, 2020	✓
Building A Punchlist Generated	June 5, 2020	June 12, 2020	👉	June 12, 2020	✓
Building B Punchlist Generated	June 12, 2020	June 19, 2020	👉	June 19, 2020	✓
Building C Punchlist Generated	June 30, 2020	July 6, 2020	👉	July 9, 2020	✓
Building D Punchlist Generated	July 6, 2020	July 20, 2020	👉	July 15, 2020	✓
Substantial Completion	July 6, 2020	August 10, 2020	↓	August 10, 2020	✓
Final Completion	September 4, 2020	November 2021	↓	November 2021	✓
Student Occupancy	August 2020	August 2020	↑	August 8, 2020	✓

5.3 Phase 2

Celina Campus

Activity	Baseline Finish	Planned Finish		Actual Finish	
BOT Approval of Program Manager	September 25, 2018	February 14, 2018	↑	February 14, 2018	✓
BOT Approval of A/E Procurement Method	September 25, 2018	March 27, 2018	↑	March 27, 2018	✓
BOT Approval of Construction Delivery Method	September 25, 2018	March 27, 2018	↑	March 27, 2018	✓
BOT Approval of Recommended A/E Firm	June 26, 2018	June 26, 2018	↑	June 26, 2018	✓
BOT Approval of Recommended CM Firm	August 2018	August 2018	↑	August 28, 2018	✓
Architect Mobilized	July 24, 2018	July 24, 2018	↑	July 31, 2018	✓
Schematic Design Submittal	January 8, 2019	January 15, 2019	👉	January 16, 2019	✓
Design Development Submittal	April 30, 2019	April 30, 2019	↑	April 26, 2019	✓
Construction Document Submittal	September 20, 2019	September 20, 2019	↑	September 3, 2019	✓
Contractor Mobilized	December 2019	December 2019	↑	November 25, 2019	✓
Foundations Complete	April 9, 2020	April 14, 2020	👉	April 21, 2020	✓
Structures Complete	July 7, 2020	July 7, 2020	↑	June 9, 2020	✓
Roofing of Buildings Complete	December 2, 2020	December 2, 2020	↑	November 13, 2020	✓
Permanent Power Complete	October 7, 2020	October 7, 2020	↑	May 28, 2020	✓
Interior Finish-Out Complete	May 18, 2021	May 18, 2021	↑	May 28, 2021	✓
Substantial Completion	July 15, 2021	June 30, 2021	↑	June 30, 2021	✓
Final Completion	August 12, 2021	August 2022	↓	-	
Student Occupancy	August 2021	August 2021	↑	August 23, 2021	✓

Farmersville Campus

Activity	Baseline Finish	Planned Finish		Actual Finish	
BOT Approval of Program Manager	September 25, 2018	February 14, 2018	↑	February 14, 2018	✓
BOT Approval of A/E Procurement Method	September 25, 2018	March 27, 2018	↑	March 27, 2018	✓
BOT Approval of Construction Delivery Method	September 25, 2018	March 27, 2018	↑	March 27, 2018	✓
BOT Approval of Recommended A/E Firm	June 26, 2018	June 26, 2018	↑	June 26, 2018	✓
BOT Approval of Recommended CM Firm	August 2018	August 2018	↑	August 28, 2018	✓
Architect Mobilized	July 24, 2018	July 24, 2018	↑	July 31, 2018	✓
Schematic Design Submittal	December 20, 2018	December 18, 2018	↑	December 18, 2018	✓
Design Development Submittal	April 2, 2019	April 19, 2019	↓	April 26, 2019	✓
Construction Document Submittal	July 25, 2019	August 9, 2019	↓	August 9, 2019	✓
Contractor Mobilized	November 2019	November 2019	↑	October 21, 2019	✓
Foundations Complete	March 5, 2020	March 13, 2020	👉	April 2, 2020	✓
Structures Complete	April 13, 2020	April 13, 2020	↑	April 30, 2020	✓
Roofing of Buildings Complete	June 29, 2020	June 29, 2020	↑	June 30, 2020	✓
Permanent Power Complete	June 30, 2020	July 7, 2020	👉	May 4, 2020	✓
Interior Finish-Out Complete	November 30, 2020	November 30, 2020	↑	December 11, 2020	✓
Substantial Completion	January 5, 2021	January 5, 2021	↑	December 21, 2020	✓
Final Completion	February 2, 2021	August 2022	↓	-	
Student Occupancy	August 2021	March 2021	↑	March 12, 2021	✓

IT Center

Activity	Baseline Finish	Planned Finish		Actual Finish	
BOT Approval of Program Manager	September 25, 2018	February 14, 2018	↑	February 14, 2018	✓
BOT Approval of A/E Procurement Method	September 25, 2018	March 27, 2018	↑	March 27, 2018	✓
BOT Approval of Construction Delivery Method	September 25, 2018	March 27, 2018	↑	March 27, 2018	✓
BOT Approval of Recommended A/E Firm	June 26, 2018	June 26, 2018	↑	June 26, 2018	✓
BOT Approval of Recommended CM Firm	August 2018	August 2018	↑	August 28, 2018	✓
Architect Mobilized	July 24, 2018	July 24, 2018	↑	July 31, 2018	✓
Schematic Design Submittal	May 24, 2019	May 24, 2019	↑	May 24, 2019	✓
Design Development Submittal	August 23, 2019	August 23, 2019	↑	August 23, 2019	✓
Construction Document Submittal	December 9, 2019	December 9, 2019	↑	December 9, 2019	✓
Contractor Mobilized	December 2019	January 6, 2020	↓	January 20, 2020	✓
Construction Start for Loop Road/Parking	June 1, 2020	July 13, 2020	↓	July 27, 2020	✓
Foundations Complete	June 22, 2020	June 22, 2020	↑	May 2, 2020	✓
Structures Complete	August 14, 2020	August 14, 2020	↑	July 14, 2020	✓
Phase 1 Construction Complete for Loop Road/Parking	August 15, 2020	August 15, 2020	↑	August 22, 2020	✓
Phase 2 Construction Complete for Loop Road/Parking	October 31, 2020	March 15, 2021	↓	March 15, 2021	✓
Roofing of Buildings Complete	November 3, 2020	November 23, 2020	↓	October 23, 2020	✓
Permanent Power Complete	January 4, 2021	January 4, 2021	↑	January 29, 2021	✓
Interior Finish-Out Complete	May 13, 2021	June 30, 2021	↓	June 30, 2021	✓
Substantial Completion	June 30, 2021	July 7, 2021	👉	July 8, 2021	✓
Final Completion	August 26, 2021	August 2022	↓	-	
Student Occupancy	August 2021	August 2021	↑	August 23, 2021	✓

* Phase 3 (Loop Road and Parking Lot) at Frisco Campus is included in this schedule

5.4 Phase 3

McKinney Campus (Welcome Center and Renovations)

Activity	Baseline Finish	Planned Finish		Actual Finish	
BOT Approval of Program Manager	August 27, 2019	August 27, 2019		August 27, 2019	
BOT Approval of A/E Procurement Method	October 22, 2019	October 22, 2019		October 22, 2019	
BOT Approval of Construction Delivery Method	February 2020	February 2020		October 22, 2019	
BOT Approval of Recommended A/E Firm	March 24, 2020	March 24, 2020		April 28, 2020	
BOT Approval of Recommended CM Firm	March 24, 2020	March 24, 2020		April 28, 2020	
Architect NTP	April 14, 2020	April 14, 2020		April 8, 2020	
Schematic Design Submittal	August 1, 2020	August 1, 2020		August 1, 2020	
Site Construction Document Submittal	October 2, 2020	October 2, 2020		October 2, 2020	
Welcome Center Construction Document Submittal	November 20, 2020	November 20, 2020		October 30, 2020	
GMP #1 * Board Approval	December 8, 2020	December 8, 2020		December 8, 2021	
GMP #2 ** Board Approval	January 26, 2021	February 23, 2021		January 26, 2021	
GMP #1 * Construction Start	January 18, 2021	January 18, 2021		January 28, 2021	
GMP #2 ** Construction Start	March 1, 2021	March 1, 2021		March 15, 2021	
Site - Phase 1	September 3, 2021	September 3, 2021		August 30, 2021	
Site - Phase 2	January 7, 2022	March 11, 2022		March 24, 2022	
Site - Core Utilities	January 4, 2022	April 30, 2022		April 30, 2022	
Welcome Center Substantial Completion	June 29, 2022	July 22, 2022		-	
Welcome Center Final Completion	July 31, 2022	July 31, 2022		-	
Kitchen Renovation Substantial Completion	December 27, 2021	March 4, 2022		March 31, 2022	
Dental Offices Substantial Completion	October 25, 2021	March 24, 2022		March 31, 2022	
Dental Lab Substantial Completion	October 5, 2021	January 10, 2022		December 28, 2021	
Staff Occupancy	July 2022	August 2022		-	

* GMP #1 Site, Civil, and Demolition for Renovation Work

** GMP #2 Construction of New Welcome Center and Renovation

Frisco Campus (Addition and Renovations)

Activity	Baseline Finish	Planned Finish		Actual Finish	
BOT Approval of Program Manager	August 27, 2019	August 27, 2019	↑	August 27, 2019	✓
BOT Approval of Recommended AE Firm	June 23, 2020	June 23, 2020	↑	June 23, 2020	✓
BOT Approval of Recommended CM Firm	August 25, 2020	August 25, 2020	↑	August 25, 2020	✓
Schematic Design Submittal	December 14, 2020	December 14, 2020	↑	December 14, 2020	✓
Construction Document Submittal	March 26, 2021	March 26, 2021	↑	March 26, 2021	✓
GMP #1 * Board Approval	October 27, 2020	October 27, 2020	↑	October 27, 2020	✓
GMP #1 * Construction Start	December 15, 2020	December 15, 2020	↑	December 2, 2020	✓
GMP #2 ** Board Approval	March 2021	April 2021	↓	April 25, 2021	✓
GMP #2 ** Construction Start	April 2021	June 2021	↓	June 7, 2021	✓
Fire Lane Completion	March 2021	October 2021	↓	October 15, 2021	✓
Alumni Hall Start	July 2021	July 2021	↑	July 21, 2021	✓
Alumni Hall Foundations Complete	September 2021	September 2021	↑	September 2021	✓
Alumni Hall Structure Complete	October 2021	November 2021	↓	November 15, 2021	✓
Alumni Hall Roof Complete	November 2021	December 2021	↓	December 30, 2021	✓
Alumni Hall Interior Finish-out	April 2022	April 19, 2022	↓	April 19, 2022	✓
Alumni Hall Substantial Completion	April 2022	April 19, 2022	↓	April 19, 2022	✓
Alumni Hall Final Completion	June 2022	June 2022	↑	June 10, 2022	✓
Heritage Hall Renovations Start	June 21, 2021	June 21, 2021	↑	June 21, 2021	✓
Heritage Hall Substantial Completion	January 2022	January 2022	↑	January 14, 2022	✓
Founders Hall Renovations Start	July 2021	July 15, 2021	👉	July 15, 2021	✓
Founders Hall Substantial Completion	January 2022	January 2022	↑	January 14, 2022	✓
Lawler Hall Building Entrance Start	July 2021	July 15, 2021	👉	July 26, 2021	✓
Lawler Hall Building Entrance Substantial Completion	December 2021	March 16, 2022	↓	March 16, 2022	✓

* GMP #1 Fire Lane

** GMP #2 Alumni Hall Remaining Work, Renovations and Foundation Work

Plano Campus (Wayfinding)

Activity	Baseline Finish	Planned Finish		Actual Finish	
BOT Approval of Program Manager	August 27, 2019	August 27, 2019	↑	August 27, 2019	✓
BOT Approval of Recommended Signage Firm	October 26, 2021	October 26, 2021	↑	October 26, 2021	✓
Demo for Wayfinding Signs	March 21, 2022	March 21, 2022	↑	March 21, 2022	✓
Install of Electrical Wiring	May 8, 2022	July 22, 2022	↓	-	
Install of Wayfinding Foundations	April 25, 2022	July 21, 2022	↓	-	
Install of Wayfinding Signs	May 27, 2022	August 18, 2022	↓	-	

6. Budget

6.1 Program Summary

Program Wide Budget Summary

Budget Group	Original Budget	Current Budget	Commitments	Expenditures	% of Budget Committed	% of Commitment Expended
Management, Design, & Pre-Construction	\$50,110,038	\$45,568,512	\$45,450,563	\$45,078,254	100%	99%
Investigation, Testing & Verification	\$8,532,425	\$5,669,732	\$5,257,743	\$4,974,970	93%	95%
Construction, Equipment & Furnishings	\$503,285,069	\$540,675,736	\$535,849,156	\$517,520,086	99%	97%
Misc.	\$465,231	\$257,904	\$223,541	\$208,139	87%	93%
Contingency	\$37,607,237	\$21,853,297	\$0	\$0	0%	0%
Total Program Budget	\$600,000,000	\$614,025,181	\$586,781,003	\$567,781,450		
% of Total Program Budget Committed		95.56%				
% of Total Commitments Expended			96.76%			
% of Total Program Budget Expended				92.47%		

6.2 Phase 1

Wylie Campus

Budget Group	Original Budget	Current Budget	Commitments	Expenditures	% of Budget Committed	% of Commitment Expended
Management, Design, & Pre-Construction	\$15,051,440	\$13,595,304	\$13,595,304	\$13,595,304	100%	100%
Investigation, Testing & Verification	\$2,679,247	\$1,587,529	\$1,587,529	\$1,587,529	100%	100%
Construction, Equipment & Furnishings	\$133,174,284	\$149,385,809	\$149,385,809	\$149,385,809	100%	100%
Misc.	\$126,082	\$61,361	\$61,361	\$61,361	100%	100%
Contingency	\$6,571,649	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%	0%
Total Project Budget	\$157,602,702	\$164,630,003	\$164,630,003	\$164,630,003		
% of Total Project Budget Committed		100.00%				
% of Total Commitments Expended			100.00%			
% of Total Project Budget Expended				100.00%		

Technical Campus

Budget Group	Original Budget	Current Budget	Commitments	Expenditures	% of Budget Committed	% of Commitment Expended
Management, Design, & Pre-Construction	\$14,713,206	\$13,730,909	\$13,730,909	\$13,730,909	100%	100%
Investigation, Testing & Verification	\$2,619,039	\$1,297,502	\$1,297,502	\$1,297,502	100%	100%
* Construction, Equipment & Furnishings	\$130,181,602	\$161,435,093	\$161,435,093	\$161,435,093	100%	100%
Misc.	\$123,249	\$38,501	\$38,501	\$38,501	100%	100%
Contingency	\$6,423,972	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%	0%
Total Project Budget	\$154,061,068	\$176,502,005	\$176,502,005	\$176,502,005		
Allen ISD Reimbursement	-	(\$12,000,000)	(\$12,000,000)	-		
Allen EDC Grant	-	(\$400,000)	(\$400,000)	-		
% of Total Project Budget Committed	100.00%					
% of Total Commitments Expended	100.00%					
% of Total Project Budget Expended	100.00%					

* Actual Budget from bond funds is \$149,035,093 (\$161,435,093 less \$12,000,000 Allen ISD Reimbursement and \$400,000 Allen EDC Grant)

6.3 Phase 2**Celina Campus**

Budget Group	Original Budget	Current Budget	Commitments	Expenditures	% of Budget Committed	% of Commitment Expended
Management, Design, & Pre-Construction	\$5,078,807	\$3,996,375	\$3,996,375	\$3,996,375	100%	100%
Investigation, Testing & Verification	\$936,908	\$533,109	\$533,109	\$533,109	100%	100%
Construction, Equipment & Furnishings	\$46,569,862	\$47,979,970	\$44,863,007	\$44,785,845	94%	100%
Misc.	\$44,090	\$21,260	\$21,260	\$21,260	100%	100%
Contingency	\$2,482,596	\$4,206,729	\$0	\$0	0%	0%
Total Project Budget	\$55,112,263	\$56,737,444	\$49,413,752	\$49,336,590		
% of Total Project Budget Committed	87.09%					
% of Total Commitments Expended	99.84%					
% of Total Project Budget Expended	86.96%					

Farmersville Campus

Budget Group	Original Budget	Current Budget	Commitments	Expenditures	% of Budget Committed	% of Commitment Expended
Management, Design, & Pre-Construction	\$2,539,404	\$2,188,394	\$2,188,394	\$2,188,289	100%	100%
Investigation, Testing & Verification	\$468,453	\$352,478	\$352,478	\$352,478	100%	100%
Construction, Equipment & Furnishings	\$23,284,932	\$25,523,160	\$25,410,679	\$21,773,893	100%	86%
Misc.	\$22,045	\$6,107	\$6,107	\$6,107	100%	100%
Contingency	\$1,241,298	\$435,993	\$0	\$0	0%	0%
Total Project Budget	\$27,556,132	\$28,506,132	\$27,957,658	\$24,320,767		
% of Total Project Budget Committed	98.08%					
% of Total Commitments Expended	86.99%					
% of Total Project Budget Expended	85.32%					

IT Center

Budget Group	Original Budget	Current Budget	Commitments	Expenditures	% of Budget Committed	% of Commitment Expended
Management, Design, & Pre-Construction	\$5,472,853	\$4,873,547	\$4,873,547	\$4,846,569	100%	99%
Investigation, Testing & Verification	\$1,009,600	\$842,333	\$842,333	\$821,562	100%	98%
Construction, Equipment & Furnishings	\$50,183,042	\$46,025,015	\$45,385,296	\$40,919,157	99%	90%
Misc.	\$47,510	\$10,487	\$10,487	\$10,487	100%	100%
Contingency	\$2,675,210	\$5,218,011	\$0	\$0	0%	0%
Total Project Budget	\$59,388,215	\$56,969,393	\$51,111,663	\$46,597,775		
% of Total Project Budget Committed	89.72%					
% of Total Commitments Expended	91.17%					
% of Total Project Budget Expended	81.79%					

* Project Budget contains funds for Phase 3 (Loop Road and Parking Lot) at Frisco Campus

6.4 Phase 3**McKinney Campus (Welcome Center and Renovations)**

Budget Group	Original Budget	Current Budget	Commitments	Expenditures	% of Budget Committed	% of Commitment Expended
Management, Design, & Pre-Construction	\$4,370,860	\$4,512,820	\$4,486,018	\$4,338,980	99%	97%
Investigation, Testing & Verification	\$472,163	\$553,973	\$353,788	\$188,234	64%	53%
Construction, Equipment & Furnishings	\$30,179,816	\$38,994,104	\$38,186,454	\$31,495,319	98%	82%
Misc.	\$31,435	\$32,476	\$11,367	\$2,845	35%	25%
Contingency	\$2,833,454	\$2,886,222	\$0	\$0	0%	0%
Total Project Budget	\$37,887,728	\$46,979,595	\$43,037,627	\$36,025,379		
% of Total Project Budget Committed	91.61%					
% of Total Commitments Expended	83.71%					
% of Total Project Budget Expended	76.68%					

Frisco Campus (Addition and Renovations)

Budget Group	Original Budget	Current Budget	Commitments	Expenditures	% of Budget Committed	% of Commitment Expended
Management, Design, & Pre-Construction	\$2,883,468	\$2,097,152	\$2,006,005	\$1,876,828	96%	94%
Investigation, Testing & Verification	\$347,015	\$460,793	\$248,989	\$170,932	54%	69%
Construction, Equipment & Furnishings	\$16,724,000	\$16,962,367	\$16,831,958	\$14,161,385	99%	84%
Misc.	\$70,820	\$78,211	\$64,957	\$58,077	83%	89%
Contingency	\$1,094,995	\$3,342,515	\$0	\$0	0%	0%
Total Project Budget	\$21,120,298	\$22,941,038	\$19,151,910	\$16,267,222		
% of Total Project Budget Committed	83.48%					
% of Total Commitments Expended	84.94%					
% of Total Project Budget Expended	70.91%					

Plano Campus (Additional Projects)

Budget Group	Original Budget	Current Budget	Commitments	Expenditures	% of Budget Committed	% of Commitment Expended
Management, Design, & Pre-Construction	\$0	\$123,011	\$123,011	\$54,000	100%	44%
Investigation, Testing & Verification	\$0	\$24,515	\$24,515	\$6,125	100%	25%
Construction, Equipment & Furnishings	\$0	\$789,665	\$789,665	\$71,502	100%	9%
Misc.	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%	0%
Contingency	\$0	\$1,240,350	\$0	\$0	0%	0%
Total Project Budget	\$0	\$2,177,541	\$937,191	\$131,627		
% of Total Project Budget Committed		43.04%				
% of Total Commitments Expended		14.04%				
% of Total Project Budget Expended		6.04%				

6.5 Phase A**Public Safety Training Center**

Budget Group	Current Budget	Commitments	Expenditures	% of Budget Committed	% of Commitment Expended
PSTC Construction	\$31,068,022	\$31,068,022	\$31,068,022	100%	100%
PSTC Parking Addition	\$675,000	\$655,641	\$586,529	97%	89%
Total Project Budget	\$31,743,022	\$31,723,663	\$31,654,551		

* This project was not managed by AECOM. However, it is included in the report to make a complete report of Bond costs.

Trane Energy PACT

Budget Group	Original Budget	Current Budget	Commitments	Expenditures	% of Budget Committed	% of Commitment Expended
Frisco Campus	\$9,725,336	\$9,725,336	\$9,725,336	\$9,725,336	100%	100%
Plano Campus	\$6,797,834	\$6,797,834	\$6,797,834	\$6,797,834	100%	100%
McKinney Campus	\$4,044,983	\$4,044,983	\$4,044,983	\$4,044,983	100%	100%
Courtyard Center	\$548,720	\$548,720	\$548,720	\$548,720	100%	100%
Collin Higher Education Center	\$720,659	\$720,659	\$720,659	\$720,659	100%	100%
Total Program Budget	\$21,837,531	\$21,837,531	\$21,837,531	\$21,837,531		
% of Total Project Budget Committed		100.00%				
% of Total Commitments Expended		100.00%				
% of Total Project Budget Expended		100.00%				

6.6 Additional Program Budgets

Program Level

Budget Group	Original Budget	Current Budget	Commitments	Expenditures	% of Budget Committed	% of Commitment Expended
Building Fund Reimbursement	\$51,150,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%	0%
Program Wide Traffic Study	\$0	\$351,500	\$351,500	\$351,500	100%	100%
Program Contingency	\$39,393,094	\$4,523,477	\$0	\$0	0%	0%
Trane PACT Program Management		\$99,500	\$99,500	\$99,500	100%	100%
Bond Fees		\$9,500	\$9,500	\$9,500	100%	100%
District Wide Commissioning		\$17,500	\$17,500	\$17,500	100%	100%
Total Project Budget	\$90,543,094	\$5,001,477	\$478,000	\$478,000		

* Building Fund Reimbursements for Wylie Campus land, Technical Campus land, and Public Safety Training Center construction costs were completed in August '18. Budgets, Commitments and Expenditures for these costs are reflected in each project.

** Program Contingency Original Budget is the result of the balance from the original Phase 3 & 4 projects less the funding for the Frisco Campus Parking Garage, McKinney Campus Welcome Center & Trane Energy PACT projects.

* Additional Phase 3 projects to be funded from Program Contingency

7. Completed Items

7.1 General Program

- [AECOM issued the Monthly Program Report for May '22 to Collin College on June 7th](#)

7.2 Procurement

- No Procurement Items have been completed at this time

7.3 Design

- No Design Items have been completed at this time

7.4 Pre-Construction

- No Pre-Construction Items have been completed at this time

7.5 Construction

- [Collin College, AECOM, Page Southerland Page, Inc., and Skanska USA Building, Inc. conducted Weekly OAC meetings on June 1st and 15th for the Frisco Campus Addition and Renovations](#)
- [Collin College, AECOM, PBK, and Skanska USA Building, Inc. conducted Weekly OAC meetings on June 7th, 14th, 21st, and 28th for the McKinney Campus Addition and Renovations](#)
- [Obtained Final Certificate of Occupancy for the Alumni Hall Renovations/Additions at Frisco Campus](#)

[See Appendix A for Construction Progress Photos](#)

7.6 Acceptance and Close-Out

- No Acceptance and Close-Out items are pending at this time

8. Pending Items

8.1 General Program

- No General Program items are pending at this time

8.2 Procurement

- No Procurement items are pending at this time

8.3 Design

- No Design items are pending at this time

8.4 Pre-Construction

- No Pre-Construction items are pending at this time

8.5 Construction

- [Obtain Final Certificate of Occupancy for McKinney Campus Welcome Center](#)
[See Appendix A for Construction Progress Photos](#)

8.6 Acceptance and Close-Out

- [Final close-out activities are nearing completion for the Phase 2 projects](#)

Appendix A – Construction Progress Photos

Welcome Center, Parking Lot, and Renovations at McKinney Campus



Sidewalks and Colored Concrete Poured



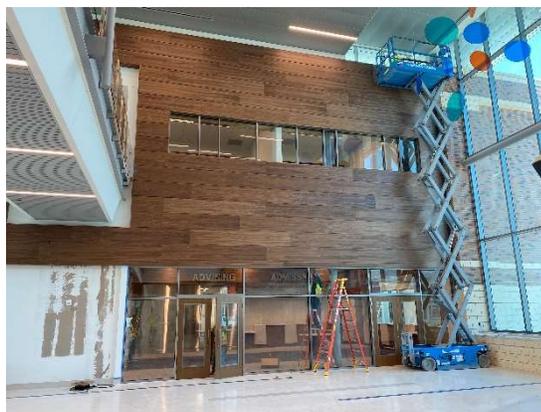
Atrium Bridge, North View



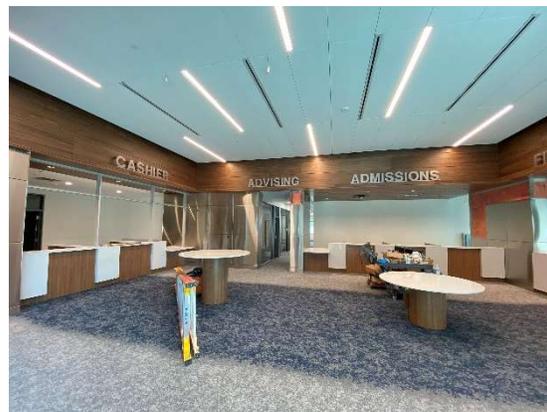
Corridor Outside of Vet Lounge on 2nd Floor



Multi-Purpose Room



Entry to Transaction Area



Transaction Area

Wayfinding at Plano Campus



Steel Tube for Directional Wayfinding Sign



Tube and Foundation for Wayfinding Signage

Collin College

2017 Capital Improvement Program
Monthly Report
July 2022

Collin County Community College District

Project Reference: 60541060
Project Number: 60541060

August 8, 2022

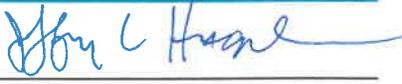
Quality Information

Prepared by



Nuria Cortes
Program Controls Manager

Reviewed by



Jeff Hagerich
Deputy Program Director

Approved By



Adrian Grimes
Program Director

Revision History

Revision	Revision date	Details	Authorized	Name	Position
First Publication	August 08, 2022	July '22 Report	Yes	Adrian Grimes	Program Director

Distribution List

# Hard Copies	PDF Required	Association / Company Name
	1	Dr. Neil Matkin / Collin College
	1	Chris Eyle / Collin College

Prepared for:

Collin County Community College District
3452 Spur 399
Suite 327
McKinney, TX 75069

Prepared by:

Nuria Cortes
Program Controls Manager
E: ncortes.aecom@collin.edu

AECOM
13355 Noel Road
4th Floor
Dallas TX, 75240
aecom.com

Copyright © 2020 by AECOM

All rights reserved. No part of this copyrighted work may be reproduced, distributed, or transmitted in any form or by any means without the prior written permission of AECOM.

Table of Contents

1.	Introduction	5
2.	Executive Summary	5
3.	Scope	6
3.1	Phase 1	6
3.2	Phase 2	6
3.3	Phase 3	7
4.	Community	7
4.1	Project Teams	7
4.1.1	Phase 1	7
4.1.2	Phase 2	8
4.1.3	Phase 3	9
4.2	Current Personnel Estimate	10
4.3	Community Outreach	10
5.	Schedule	11
5.1	Program	11
5.2	Phase 1	11
5.3	Phase 2	12
5.4	Phase 3	14
6.	Budget	16
6.1	Program Summary	16
6.2	Phase 1	16
6.3	Phase 2	17
6.4	Phase 3	18
6.5	Phase A	19
6.6	Additional Program Budgets	20
7.	Completed Items	20
7.1	General Program	20
7.2	Procurement	20
7.3	Design	20
7.4	Pre-Construction	21
7.5	Construction	21
7.6	Acceptance and Close-Out	21
8.	Pending Items	21
8.1	General Program	21
8.2	Procurement	21
8.3	Design	21
8.4	Pre-Construction	21
8.5	Construction	21
8.6	Acceptance and Close-Out	21
	Appendix A – Construction Progress Photos	22

1. Introduction

On May 6, 2017, voters approved Collin College's \$600 million bond proposal to facilitate a long-range plan to accommodate the projected population growth in Collin County over the next two decades. The program consists of 4 new campuses and 2 new facilities.

On May 16, 2017, in a special session, the Board of Trustees granted the District President authority to enter and negotiate into contract with AECOM Technical Services, Inc. (AECOM) to provide Program Management Services to the Collin College 2017 Capital Improvement Program. On May 25, 2017, Collin College issued a Notice to Proceed to AECOM. As part of these services, AECOM will deliver a monthly report to provide status and progress of key aspects of the Program.

2. Executive Summary

The Program is progressing as planned with no major issues to report at this time.

Completed and Pending Items

- [Celina Campus – Financial close-out is ongoing.](#)
- [Farmersville Campus – Financial close-out is ongoing.](#)
- [IT Center - Financial close-out is ongoing.](#)
- [Frisco Campus \(Addition and Renovations\) – Vehicular, pedestrian and Building ID signs have been installed. Monument sign wall and brick installation is complete. Both boilers at Culinary Art have been replaced. ADA modifications began with handicapped parking spaces at Founders Hall and Heritage Hall, where concrete was demoed.](#)
- [McKinney Campus – Welcome Center –Landscape and hardscape installation is 98% complete. All concrete work is complete. Currently completing punchlist and performing final inspections of the building.](#)
- [Plano Campus \(Wayfinding\) – 97% of vehicular, pedestrian, and Building ID signs are installed. Three monument signs foundations and walls were formed and poured.](#)

Items of close attention

- [No items of close attention at this time.](#)

Budget Summary

- [\\$586,825,800 of the \\$614,025,181 has been committed to-date in the form of contracts with various vendors. This represents 95.57% of the overall program budget committed.](#)
- [\\$569,738,769 of the \\$586,825,800 committed amount has been expended to-date. This represents 97.09% of the commitments to date and 92.79% of the program budget.](#)

3. Scope

3.1 Phase 1

- Wylie Campus
 - Construction of a campus on a new approximately 97-acre site
 - The campus includes:
 - Campus Commons
 - Library
 - Student Center/Conference Center
 - Central Utility Plant
- Technical Campus
 - Construction of a Technical Campus on a new 32-acre site in Allen, Texas
 - The campus includes:
 - 450 space underground parking garage
 - Academic Building (includes space for dual credit students)
 - 3 Trade Bar Buildings to support CTE programs

3.2 Phase 2

- Celina Campus
 - Construction of a campus on a new approximately 75-acre site
 - The campus includes:
 - Student Union / Workforce / Instructional Building
- Farmersville Campus
 - Construction of a campus on a new approximately 76-acre site
 - The campus includes:
 - Student Union / Workforce / Instructional Building
- Frisco Campus
 - Construction of a new IT Center building on the existing campus

3.3 Phase 3

- Additions and Renovations at Frisco Campus
 - Alumni Hall Renovations and Additions
 - Lawler Hall Renovations
 - Heritage Hall Upgrades
 - Founders Hall Renovations
 - Wayfinding
- Additional Frisco Campus Projects
 - Construction of a new fire lane, parking lot, and loop road on the existing campus
 - Trane Upgrades
- Additions and Renovations at McKinney Campus
 - Construction of a new Welcome Center on the existing campus
 - New Entry Drive and Parking
 - Pistol Range Demo
 - Kitchen and Dining Renovations in Main Building
 - Dental Hygiene Renovations
 - Wayfinding
- Additional McKinney Campus Projects
 - Trane Upgrades
- Additional Plano Campus Projects
 - Trane Upgrades
 - Wayfinding
- Additional Courtyard Center Projects
 - Trane Upgrades
- Additional CHEC Projects
 - Trane Upgrades

4. Community

4.1 Project Teams

4.1.1 Phase 1

- Wylie Campus
 - Program Manager: AECOM Technical Services, Inc.
 - A/E: Page Southerland Page, Inc.
 - MEP: Reed, Wells, Benson & Co.
 - Civil Engineer: Pacheco Koch Consulting Engineers, Inc.

- Cost Consulting: Vermeulens
- Construction Manager-at-Risk: Skanska USA Building, Inc.
- Commissioning Agent: Bath Group, Inc.
- Technical Campus
 - Program Manager: AECOM Technical Services, Inc.
 - A/E: Perkins+Will, Inc.
 - Associate Architect: Hoefer Wysocki Architecture
 - MEP: Purdy McGuire
 - Civil Engineer: Pacheco Koch Consulting Engineers, Inc.
 - Structural Engineer: L.A. Fuess Partners, Inc.
 - Cost Consulting: Vermeulens
 - Construction Manager-at-Risk: McCarthy Building Companies, Inc.
 - Commissioning Agent: Farnsworth

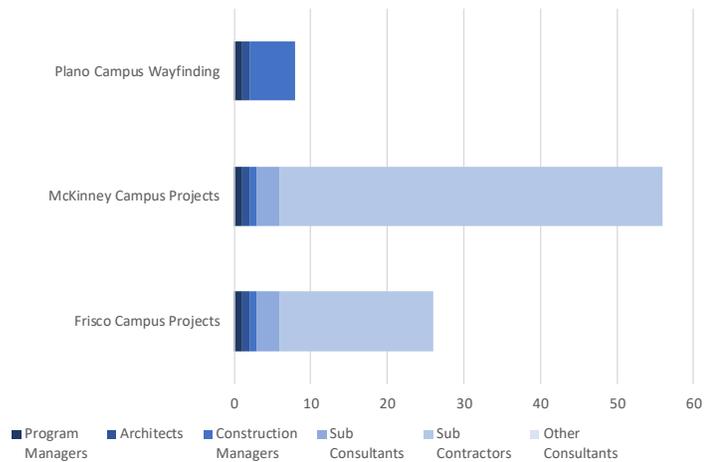
4.1.2 Phase 2

- Celina Campus
 - Program Manager: AECOM
 - A/E: Beck Architecture, LLC
 - Structural Engineer: L.A. Fuess Partners, Inc.
 - MEP: Reed, Wells, Benson & Co.
 - Civil Engineer: RLK Engineering
 - Construction Manager-at-Risk: JT Vaughn Construction
- Farmersville Campus
 - Program Manager: AECOM
 - A/E: Beck Architecture, LLC
 - Structural Engineer: L.A. Fuess Partners, Inc.
 - MEP: Reed, Wells, Benson & Co.
 - Civil Engineer: RLK Engineering
 - Construction Manager-at-Risk: JT Vaughn Construction
- IT Center
 - Program Manager: AECOM
 - A/E: Beck Architecture, LLC
 - Structural Engineer: L.A. Fuess Partners, Inc.
 - MEP: ME Engineers
 - Civil Engineer: RLK Engineering
 - Construction Manager-at-Risk: JE Dunn Construction

4.1.3 Phase 3

- Welcome Center at the McKinney Campus
 - Program Manager: AECOM Technical Service, Inc.
 - A/E: PBK
 - Construction Manager-at-Risk: Skanska USA Building, Inc.
 - Commissioning Agent: Bath Group, Inc.
- Loop Road/Parking at Frisco Campus
 - Program Manager: AECOM Technical Service, Inc.
 - Civil Engineer: RLK Engineering
 - Construction Manager-at-Risk: JE Dunn Construction
- Fire Lane at Frisco Campus
 - Program Manager: AECOM Technical Service, Inc.
 - Civil Engineer: RLK Engineering
 - Construction Manager-at-Risk: Skanska USA Building, Inc.
- Additional Projects at Frisco Campus
 - Program Manager: AECOM Technical Service, Inc.
 - A/E: Page Southerland Page, Inc.
 - Construction Manager-at-Risk: Skanska USA Building, Inc.
- Additional Projects at McKinney Campus
 - Program Manager: AECOM Technical Service, Inc.
 - A/E: PBK
 - Construction Manager-at-Risk: Skanska USA Building, Inc.
- Trane Upgrades at 5 Existing Campuses
 - Program Manager: AECOM Technical Service, Inc
 - Design – Builder: Trane Companies, Inc.
- Additional Projects at Plano Campus (Wayfinding)
 - Program Manager: AECOM Technical Service, Inc
 - A/E: IN2 Architects
 - General Contractor: SCC Signs and Lighting
- New Monument Signs
 - Program Manager: AECOM Technical Service, Inc
 - A/E: PBK
 - General Contractor: Skanska USA Building, Inc.

4.2 Current Personnel Estimate



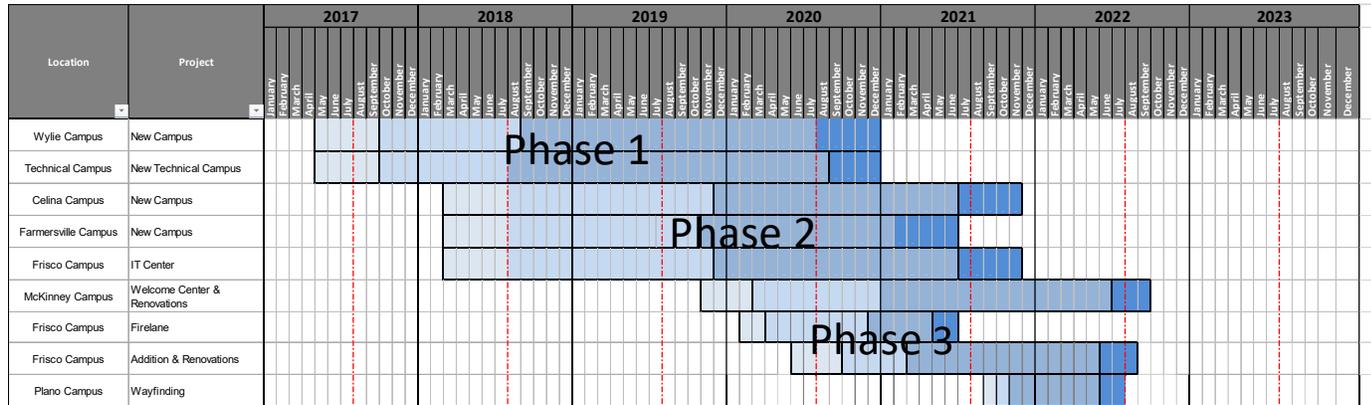
It is estimated that the Program Managers, Architects, Construction Managers, Sub-Consultants, and Sub-Contractors, under contract with Collin College for the 2017 Capital Improvement Program, have 90 employees contributing to the program's progress.

4.3 Community Outreach

- Collin College 2017 Capital Improvement Program Website
 - <https://CollinCollege2017CIP.com>
 - Includes the following features:
 - Program Overview
 - Project Scopes
 - Project Schedules
 - Project Budgets
 - Progress Photos/Renderings
 - Live On-Site Camera Feeds

5. Schedule

5.1 Program



- Planning & Team Selection
- Programming & Design
- Construction
- Final Completion & Close-Out

We Are Here

5.2 Phase 1

Wylie Campus

Activity	Baseline Finish	Planned Finish		Actual Finish	
BOT Approval of Program Manager	May 16, 2017	May 16, 2017	👍	May 16, 2017	✅
BOT Approval of A/E Procurement Method	May 23, 2017	May 23, 2017	👍	May 23, 2017	✅
BOT Approval of Construction Delivery Method	May 23, 2017	May 23, 2017	👍	May 23, 2017	✅
BOT Approval of Recommended Firms	August 22, 2017	August 22, 2017	👍	August 22, 2017	✅
Architect Mobilized	September 12, 2017	September 29, 2017	👎	September 28, 2017	✅
GMP Construction Documents Submittal	June 26, 2018	June 26, 2018	👍	June 26, 2018	✅
BOT Approval of GMP	August 28, 2018	August 28, 2018	👍	August 28, 2018	✅
Contractor Mobilized	September 10, 2018	September 12, 2018	👎	September 12, 2018	✅
Foundations Complete	May 18, 2019	April 30, 2019	👍	April 23, 2019	✅
Structures Complete	June 28, 2019	June 28, 2019	👍	May 23, 2019	✅
Dry-In of Buildings Complete	October 26, 2019	October 26, 2019	👍	October 29, 2019	✅
Permanent Power Complete	September 17, 2019	September 17, 2019	👍	September 21, 2019	✅
Interior Finish-Out Complete	May 1, 2020	June 10, 2020	👎	July 1, 2020	✅
Substantial Completion	June 25, 2020	June 25, 2020	👍	June 30, 2020	✅
Final Completion	August 23, 2020	November 2021	👎	November 2021	✅
Student Occupancy	August 2020	August 2020	👍	August 1, 2020	✅

Technical Campus

Activity	Baseline Finish	Planned Finish		Actual Finish	
BOT Approval of Program Manager	May 16, 2017	May 16, 2017	↑	May 16, 2017	✓
BOT Approval of A/E Procurement Method	May 23, 2017	May 23, 2017	↑	May 23, 2017	✓
BOT Approval of Construction Delivery Method	May 23, 2017	May 23, 2017	↑	May 23, 2017	✓
BOT Approval of Recommended Firms	August 22, 2017	August 22, 2017	↑	August 22, 2017	✓
Architect Mobilized	September 12, 2017	September 29, 2017	↓	September 28, 2017	✓
GMP Construction Documents Submittal	April 16, 2018	April 16, 2018	↑	April 19, 2018	✓
BOT Approval of GMP	June 26, 2018	June 26, 2018	↑	June 26, 2018	✓
Contractor Mobilized	July 6, 2018	July 20, 2018	👉	July 26, 2018	✓
Foundations Complete	September 23, 2019	September 23, 2019	↑	July 29, 2019	✓
Structures Complete	November 18, 2019	November 18, 2019	↑	November 13, 2019	✓
Roofing of Buildings Complete	December 20, 2019	December 20, 2019	↑	December 20, 2019	✓
Permanent Power Complete	December 15, 2019	January 10, 2020	↓	January 15, 2020	✓
Building A Punchlist Generated	June 5, 2020	June 12, 2020	👉	June 12, 2020	✓
Building B Punchlist Generated	June 12, 2020	June 19, 2020	👉	June 19, 2020	✓
Building C Punchlist Generated	June 30, 2020	July 6, 2020	👉	July 9, 2020	✓
Building D Punchlist Generated	July 6, 2020	July 20, 2020	👉	July 15, 2020	✓
Substantial Completion	July 6, 2020	August 10, 2020	↓	August 10, 2020	✓
Final Completion	September 4, 2020	November 2021	↓	November 2021	✓
Student Occupancy	August 2020	August 2020	↑	August 8, 2020	✓

5.3 Phase 2

Celina Campus

Activity	Baseline Finish	Planned Finish		Actual Finish	
BOT Approval of Program Manager	September 25, 2018	February 14, 2018	↑	February 14, 2018	✓
BOT Approval of A/E Procurement Method	September 25, 2018	March 27, 2018	↑	March 27, 2018	✓
BOT Approval of Construction Delivery Method	September 25, 2018	March 27, 2018	↑	March 27, 2018	✓
BOT Approval of Recommended A/E Firm	June 26, 2018	June 26, 2018	↑	June 26, 2018	✓
BOT Approval of Recommended CM Firm	August 2018	August 2018	↑	August 28, 2018	✓
Architect Mobilized	July 24, 2018	July 24, 2018	↑	July 31, 2018	✓
Schematic Design Submittal	January 8, 2019	January 15, 2019	👉	January 16, 2019	✓
Design Development Submittal	April 30, 2019	April 30, 2019	↑	April 26, 2019	✓
Construction Document Submittal	September 20, 2019	September 20, 2019	↑	September 3, 2019	✓
Contractor Mobilized	December 2019	December 2019	↑	November 25, 2019	✓
Foundations Complete	April 9, 2020	April 14, 2020	👉	April 21, 2020	✓
Structures Complete	July 7, 2020	July 7, 2020	↑	June 9, 2020	✓
Roofing of Buildings Complete	December 2, 2020	December 2, 2020	↑	November 13, 2020	✓
Permanent Power Complete	October 7, 2020	October 7, 2020	↑	May 28, 2020	✓
Interior Finish-Out Complete	May 18, 2021	May 18, 2021	↑	May 28, 2021	✓
Substantial Completion	July 15, 2021	June 30, 2021	↑	June 30, 2021	✓
Final Completion	August 12, 2021	August 2022	↓	-	
Student Occupancy	August 2021	August 2021	↑	August 23, 2021	✓

Farmersville Campus

Activity	Baseline Finish	Planned Finish		Actual Finish	
BOT Approval of Program Manager	September 25, 2018	February 14, 2018	↑	February 14, 2018	✓
BOT Approval of A/E Procurement Method	September 25, 2018	March 27, 2018	↑	March 27, 2018	✓
BOT Approval of Construction Delivery Method	September 25, 2018	March 27, 2018	↑	March 27, 2018	✓
BOT Approval of Recommended A/E Firm	June 26, 2018	June 26, 2018	↑	June 26, 2018	✓
BOT Approval of Recommended CM Firm	August 2018	August 2018	↑	August 28, 2018	✓
Architect Mobilized	July 24, 2018	July 24, 2018	↑	July 31, 2018	✓
Schematic Design Submittal	December 20, 2018	December 18, 2018	↑	December 18, 2018	✓
Design Development Submittal	April 2, 2019	April 19, 2019	↓	April 26, 2019	✓
Construction Document Submittal	July 25, 2019	August 9, 2019	↓	August 9, 2019	✓
Contractor Mobilized	November 2019	November 2019	↑	October 21, 2019	✓
Foundations Complete	March 5, 2020	March 13, 2020	👉	April 2, 2020	✓
Structures Complete	April 13, 2020	April 13, 2020	↑	April 30, 2020	✓
Roofing of Buildings Complete	June 29, 2020	June 29, 2020	↑	June 30, 2020	✓
Permanent Power Complete	June 30, 2020	July 7, 2020	👉	May 4, 2020	✓
Interior Finish-Out Complete	November 30, 2020	November 30, 2020	↑	December 11, 2020	✓
Substantial Completion	January 5, 2021	January 5, 2021	↑	December 21, 2020	✓
Final Completion	February 2, 2021	August 2022	↓	-	
Student Occupancy	August 2021	March 2021	↑	March 12, 2021	✓

IT Center

Activity	Baseline Finish	Planned Finish		Actual Finish	
BOT Approval of Program Manager	September 25, 2018	February 14, 2018	↑	February 14, 2018	✓
BOT Approval of A/E Procurement Method	September 25, 2018	March 27, 2018	↑	March 27, 2018	✓
BOT Approval of Construction Delivery Method	September 25, 2018	March 27, 2018	↑	March 27, 2018	✓
BOT Approval of Recommended A/E Firm	June 26, 2018	June 26, 2018	↑	June 26, 2018	✓
BOT Approval of Recommended CM Firm	August 2018	August 2018	↑	August 28, 2018	✓
Architect Mobilized	July 24, 2018	July 24, 2018	↑	July 31, 2018	✓
Schematic Design Submittal	May 24, 2019	May 24, 2019	↑	May 24, 2019	✓
Design Development Submittal	August 23, 2019	August 23, 2019	↑	August 23, 2019	✓
Construction Document Submittal	December 9, 2019	December 9, 2019	↑	December 9, 2019	✓
Contractor Mobilized	December 2019	January 6, 2020	↓	January 20, 2020	✓
Construction Start for Loop Road/Parking	June 1, 2020	July 13, 2020	↓	July 27, 2020	✓
Foundations Complete	June 22, 2020	June 22, 2020	↑	May 2, 2020	✓
Structures Complete	August 14, 2020	August 14, 2020	↑	July 14, 2020	✓
Phase 1 Construction Complete for Loop Road/Parking	August 15, 2020	August 15, 2020	↑	August 22, 2020	✓
Phase 2 Construction Complete for Loop Road/Parking	October 31, 2020	March 15, 2021	↓	March 15, 2021	✓
Roofing of Buildings Complete	November 3, 2020	November 23, 2020	↓	October 23, 2020	✓
Permanent Power Complete	January 4, 2021	January 4, 2021	↑	January 29, 2021	✓
Interior Finish-Out Complete	May 13, 2021	June 30, 2021	↓	June 30, 2021	✓
Substantial Completion	June 30, 2021	July 7, 2021	👉	July 8, 2021	✓
Final Completion	August 26, 2021	August 2022	↓	-	
Student Occupancy	August 2021	August 2021	↑	August 23, 2021	✓

* Phase 3 (Loop Road and Parking Lot) at Frisco Campus is included in this schedule

5.4 Phase 3

McKinney Campus (Welcome Center and Renovations)

Activity	Baseline Finish	Planned Finish		Actual Finish	
BOT Approval of Program Manager	August 27, 2019	August 27, 2019	↑	August 27, 2019	✓
BOT Approval of A/E Procurement Method	October 22, 2019	October 22, 2019	↑	October 22, 2019	✓
BOT Approval of Construction Delivery Method	February 2020	February 2020	↑	October 22, 2019	✓
BOT Approval of Recommended A/E Firm	March 24, 2020	March 24, 2020	↑	April 28, 2020	✓
BOT Approval of Recommended CM Firm	March 24, 2020	March 24, 2020	↑	April 28, 2020	✓
Architect NTP	April 14, 2020	April 14, 2020	↑	April 8, 2020	✓
Schematic Design Submittal	August 1, 2020	August 1, 2020	↑	August 1, 2020	✓
Site Construction Document Submittal	October 2, 2020	October 2, 2020	↑	October 2, 2020	✓
Welcome Center Construction Document Submittal	November 20, 2020	November 20, 2020	↑	October 30, 2020	✓
GMP #1 * Board Approval	December 8, 2020	December 8, 2020	↑	December 8, 2021	✓
GMP #2 ** Board Approval	January 26, 2021	February 23, 2021	↓	January 26, 2021	✓
GMP #1 * Construction Start	January 18, 2021	January 18, 2021	↑	January 28, 2021	✓
GMP #2 ** Construction Start	March 1, 2021	March 1, 2021	↑	March 15, 2021	✓
Site - Phase 1	September 3, 2021	September 3, 2021	↑	August 30, 2021	✓
Site - Phase 2	January 7, 2022	March 11, 2022	↓	March 24, 2022	✓
Site - Core Utilities	January 4, 2022	April 30, 2022	↓	April 30, 2022	✓
Welcome Center Substantial Completion	June 29, 2022	August 12, 2022	↓	-	
Welcome Center Final Completion	July 31, 2022	August 31, 2022	↓	-	
Kitchen Renovation Substantial Completion	December 27, 2021	March 4, 2022	↓	March 31, 2022	✓
Dental Offices Substantial Completion	October 25, 2021	March 24, 2022	↓	March 31, 2022	✓
Dental Lab Substantial Completion	October 5, 2021	January 10, 2022	↓	December 28, 2021	✓
Staff Occupancy	July 2022	August 2022	↓	-	

* GMP #1 Site, Civil, and Demolition for Renovation Work

** GMP #2 Construction of New Welcome Center and Renovation

Frisco Campus (Addition and Renovations)

Activity	Baseline Finish	Planned Finish		Actual Finish	
BOT Approval of Program Manager	August 27, 2019	August 27, 2019	↑	August 27, 2019	✓
BOT Approval of Recommended AE Firm	June 23, 2020	June 23, 2020	↑	June 23, 2020	✓
BOT Approval of Recommended CM Firm	August 25, 2020	August 25, 2020	↑	August 25, 2020	✓
Schematic Design Submittal	December 14, 2020	December 14, 2020	↑	December 14, 2020	✓
Construction Document Submittal	March 26, 2021	March 26, 2021	↑	March 26, 2021	✓
GMP #1 * Board Approval	October 27, 2020	October 27, 2020	↑	October 27, 2020	✓
GMP #1 * Construction Start	December 15, 2020	December 15, 2020	↑	December 2, 2020	✓
GMP #2 ** Board Approval	March 2021	April 2021	↓	April 25, 2021	✓
GMP #2 ** Construction Start	April 2021	June 2021	↓	June 7, 2021	✓
Fire Lane Completion	March 2021	October 2021	↓	October 15, 2021	✓
Alumni Hall Start	July 2021	July 2021	↑	July 21, 2021	✓
Alumni Hall Foundations Complete	September 2021	September 2021	↑	September 2021	✓
Alumni Hall Structure Complete	October 2021	November 2021	↓	November 15, 2021	✓
Alumni Hall Roof Complete	November 2021	December 2021	↓	December 30, 2021	✓
Alumni Hall Interior Finish-out	April 2022	April 19, 2022	↓	April 19, 2022	✓
Alumni Hall Substantial Completion	April 2022	April 19, 2022	↓	April 19, 2022	✓
Alumni Hall Final Completion	June 2022	June 2022	↑	June 10, 2022	✓
Heritage Hall Renovations Start	June 21, 2021	June 21, 2021	↑	June 21, 2021	✓
Heritage Hall Substantial Completion	January 2022	January 2022	↑	January 14, 2022	✓
Founders Hall Renovations Start	July 2021	July 15, 2021	👉	July 15, 2021	✓
Founders Hall Substantial Completion	January 2022	January 2022	↑	January 14, 2022	✓
Lawler Hall Building Entrance Start	July 2021	July 15, 2021	👉	July 26, 2021	✓
Lawler Hall Building Entrance Substantial Completion	December 2021	March 16, 2022	↓	March 16, 2022	✓

* GMP #1 Fire Lane

** GMP #2 Alumni Hall Remaining Work, Renovations and Foundation Work

Plano Campus (Wayfinding)

Activity	Baseline Finish	Planned Finish		Actual Finish	
BOT Approval of Program Manager	August 27, 2019	August 27, 2019	↑	August 27, 2019	✓
BOT Approval of Recommended Signage Firm	October 26, 2021	October 26, 2021	↑	October 26, 2021	✓
Demo for Wayfinding Signs	March 21, 2022	March 21, 2022	↑	March 21, 2022	✓
Install of Electrical Wiring	May 8, 2022	August 10, 2022	↓	-	
Install of Wayfinding Foundations	April 25, 2022	August 11, 2022	↓	-	
Install of Wayfinding Signs	May 27, 2022	August 18, 2022	↓	-	

6. Budget

6.1 Program Summary

Program Wide Budget Summary

Budget Group	Original Budget	Current Budget	Commitments	Expenditures	% of Budget Committed	% of Commitment Expended
Management, Design, & Pre-Construction	\$50,141,038	\$45,599,512	\$45,450,563	\$45,179,732	100%	99%
Investigation, Testing & Verification	\$8,546,425	\$5,683,732	\$5,257,743	\$4,999,787	93%	95%
Construction, Equipment & Furnishings	\$503,393,069	\$540,786,736	\$535,893,953	\$519,351,110	99%	97%
Misc.	\$465,231	\$254,904	\$223,541	\$208,139	88%	93%
Contingency	\$37,807,237	\$21,700,297	\$0	\$0	0%	0%
Total Program Budget	\$600,000,000	\$614,025,181	\$586,825,800	\$569,738,769		
% of Total Program Budget Committed	95.57%					
% of Total Commitments Expended	97.09%					
% of Total Program Budget Expended	92.79%					

6.2 Phase 1

Wylie Campus

Budget Group	Original Budget	Current Budget	Commitments	Expenditures	% of Budget Committed	% of Commitment Expended
Management, Design, & Pre-Construction	\$15,051,440	\$13,595,304	\$13,595,304	\$13,595,304	100%	100%
Investigation, Testing & Verification	\$2,679,247	\$1,587,529	\$1,587,529	\$1,587,529	100%	100%
Construction, Equipment & Furnishings	\$133,174,284	\$149,385,809	\$149,385,809	\$149,385,809	100%	100%
Misc.	\$126,082	\$61,361	\$61,361	\$61,361	100%	100%
Contingency	\$6,571,649	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%	0%
Total Project Budget	\$157,602,702	\$164,630,003	\$164,630,003	\$164,630,003		
% of Total Project Budget Committed	100.00%					
% of Total Commitments Expended	100.00%					
% of Total Project Budget Expended	100.00%					

Technical Campus

Budget Group	Original Budget	Current Budget	Commitments	Expenditures	% of Budget Committed	% of Commitment Expended
Management, Design, & Pre-Construction	\$14,713,206	\$13,730,909	\$13,730,909	\$13,730,909	100%	100%
Investigation, Testing & Verification	\$2,619,039	\$1,297,502	\$1,297,502	\$1,297,502	100%	100%
* Construction, Equipment & Furnishings	\$130,181,602	\$161,435,093	\$161,435,093	\$161,435,093	100%	100%
Misc.	\$123,249	\$38,501	\$38,501	\$38,501	100%	100%
Contingency	\$6,423,972	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%	0%
Total Project Budget	\$154,061,068	\$176,502,005	\$176,502,005	\$176,502,005		
Allen ISD Reimbursement	-	(\$12,000,000)	(\$12,000,000)	-		
Allen EDC Grant	-	(\$400,000)	(\$400,000)	-		
% of Total Project Budget Committed	100.00%					
% of Total Commitments Expended	100.00%					
% of Total Project Budget Expended	100.00%					

* Actual Budget from bond funds is \$149,035,093 (\$161,435,093 less \$12,000,000 Allen ISD Reimbursement and \$400,000 Allen EDC Grant)

6.3 Phase 2**Celina Campus**

Budget Group	Original Budget	Current Budget	Commitments	Expenditures	% of Budget Committed	% of Commitment Expended
Management, Design, & Pre-Construction	\$5,078,807	\$3,996,375	\$3,996,375	\$3,996,375	100%	100%
Investigation, Testing & Verification	\$936,908	\$533,109	\$533,109	\$533,109	100%	100%
Construction, Equipment & Furnishings	\$46,569,862	\$47,979,970	\$44,863,007	\$44,785,845	94%	100%
Misc.	\$44,090	\$21,260	\$21,260	\$21,260	100%	100%
Contingency	\$2,482,596	\$4,206,729	\$0	\$0	0%	0%
Total Project Budget	\$55,112,263	\$56,737,444	\$49,413,752	\$49,336,590		
% of Total Project Budget Committed	87.09%					
% of Total Commitments Expended	99.84%					
% of Total Project Budget Expended	86.96%					

Farmersville Campus

Budget Group	Original Budget	Current Budget	Commitments	Expenditures	% of Budget Committed	% of Commitment Expended
Management, Design, & Pre-Construction	\$2,539,404	\$2,188,394	\$2,188,394	\$2,188,289	100%	100%
Investigation, Testing & Verification	\$468,453	\$352,478	\$352,478	\$352,478	100%	100%
Construction, Equipment & Furnishings	\$23,284,932	\$25,523,160	\$25,410,679	\$21,773,893	100%	86%
Misc.	\$22,045	\$6,107	\$6,107	\$6,107	100%	100%
Contingency	\$1,241,298	\$435,993	\$0	\$0	0%	0%
Total Project Budget	\$27,556,132	\$28,506,132	\$27,957,658	\$24,320,767		
% of Total Project Budget Committed	98.08%					
% of Total Commitments Expended	86.99%					
% of Total Project Budget Expended	85.32%					

IT Center

Budget Group	Original Budget	Current Budget	Commitments	Expenditures	% of Budget Committed	% of Commitment Expended
Management, Design, & Pre-Construction	\$5,472,853	\$4,873,547	\$4,873,547	\$4,870,887	100%	100%
Investigation, Testing & Verification	\$1,009,600	\$842,333	\$842,333	\$821,562	100%	98%
Construction, Equipment & Furnishings	\$50,183,042	\$46,025,015	\$45,385,296	\$40,919,157	99%	90%
Misc.	\$47,510	\$10,487	\$10,487	\$10,487	100%	100%
Contingency	\$2,675,210	\$5,218,011	\$0	\$0	0%	0%
Total Project Budget	\$59,388,215	\$56,969,393	\$51,111,663	\$46,622,092		
% of Total Project Budget Committed	89.72%					
% of Total Commitments Expended	91.22%					
% of Total Project Budget Expended	81.84%					

* Project Budget contains funds for Phase 3 (Loop Road and Parking Lot) at Frisco Campus

6.4 Phase 3**McKinney Campus (Welcome Center and Renovations)**

Budget Group	Original Budget	Current Budget	Commitments	Expenditures	% of Budget Committed	% of Commitment Expended
Management, Design, & Pre-Construction	\$4,370,860	\$4,512,820	\$4,486,018	\$4,359,980	99%	97%
Investigation, Testing & Verification	\$472,163	\$553,973	\$353,788	\$188,234	64%	53%
Construction, Equipment & Furnishings	\$30,179,816	\$38,997,104	\$38,228,185	\$32,531,151	98%	85%
Misc.	\$31,435	\$29,476	\$11,367	\$2,845	39%	25%
Contingency	\$2,833,454	\$2,886,222	\$0	\$0	0%	0%
Total Project Budget	\$37,887,728	\$46,979,595	\$43,079,358	\$37,082,211		
% of Total Project Budget Committed	91.70%					
% of Total Commitments Expended	86.08%					
% of Total Project Budget Expended	78.93%					

Frisco Campus (Addition and Renovations)

Budget Group	Original Budget	Current Budget	Commitments	Expenditures	% of Budget Committed	% of Commitment Expended
Management, Design, & Pre-Construction	\$2,883,468	\$2,097,152	\$2,006,005	\$1,910,988	96%	95%
Investigation, Testing & Verification	\$347,015	\$460,793	\$248,989	\$195,748	54%	79%
Construction, Equipment & Furnishings	\$16,724,000	\$16,962,367	\$16,835,024	\$14,579,314	99%	87%
Misc.	\$70,820	\$78,211	\$64,957	\$58,077	83%	89%
Contingency	\$1,094,995	\$3,342,515	\$0	\$0	0%	0%
Total Project Budget	\$21,120,298	\$22,941,038	\$19,154,976	\$16,744,128		
% of Total Project Budget Committed	83.50%					
% of Total Commitments Expended	87.41%					
% of Total Project Budget Expended	72.99%					

Plano Campus (Additional Projects)

Budget Group	Original Budget	Current Budget	Commitments	Expenditures	% of Budget Committed	% of Commitment Expended
Management, Design, & Pre-Construction	\$0	\$123,011	\$123,011	\$76,000	100%	62%
Investigation, Testing & Verification	\$0	\$24,515	\$24,515	\$6,125	100%	25%
Construction, Equipment & Furnishings	\$0	\$789,665	\$789,665	\$448,766	100%	57%
Misc.	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%	0%
Contingency	\$0	\$1,240,350	\$0	\$0	0%	0%
Total Project Budget	\$0	\$2,177,541	\$937,191	\$530,891		
% of Total Project Budget Committed		43.04%				
% of Total Commitments Expended		56.65%				
% of Total Project Budget Expended		24.38%				

New Monument Signs

Budget Group	Original Budget	Current Budget	Commitments	Expenditures	% of Budget Committed	% of Commitment Expended
Management, Design, & Pre-Construction	\$31,000	\$31,000	\$0	\$0	0%	0%
Investigation, Testing & Verification	\$14,000	\$14,000	\$0	\$0	0%	0%
Construction, Equipment & Furnishings	\$108,000	\$108,000	\$0	\$0	0%	0%
Misc.	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%	0%
Contingency	\$200,000	\$47,000	\$0	\$0	0%	0%
Total Project Budget	\$353,000	\$200,000	\$0	\$0		
% of Total Project Budget Committed		0.00%				
% of Total Commitments Expended		0.00%				
% of Total Project Budget Expended		0.00%				

6.5 Phase A**Public Safety Training Center**

Budget Group	Current Budget	Commitments	Expenditures	% of Budget Committed	% of Commitment Expended
PSTC Construction	\$31,068,022	\$31,068,022	\$31,068,022	100%	100%
PSTC Parking Addition	\$675,000	\$655,641	\$586,529	97%	89%
Total Project Budget	\$31,743,022	\$31,723,663	\$31,654,551		

* This project was not managed by AECOM. However, it is included in the report to make a complete report of Bond costs.

Trane Energy PACT

Budget Group	Original Budget	Current Budget	Commitments	Expenditures	& of Budget Committed	% of Commitment Expended
Frisco Campus	\$9,725,336	\$9,725,336	\$9,725,336	\$9,725,336	100%	100%
Plano Campus	\$6,797,834	\$6,797,834	\$6,797,834	\$6,797,834	100%	100%
McKinney Campus	\$4,044,983	\$4,044,983	\$4,044,983	\$4,044,983	100%	100%
Courtyard Center	\$548,720	\$548,720	\$548,720	\$548,720	100%	100%
Collin Higher Education Center	\$720,659	\$720,659	\$720,659	\$720,659	100%	100%
Total Program Budget	\$21,837,531	\$21,837,531	\$21,837,531	\$21,837,531		

% of Total Project Budget Committed **100.00%**

% of Total Commitments Expended **100.00%**

% of Total Project Budget Expended **100.00%**

6.6 Additional Program Budgets**Program Level**

Budget Group	Original Budget	Current Budget	Commitments	Expenditures	% of Budget Committed	% of Commitment Expended
Building Fund Reimbursement	\$51,150,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%	0%
Program Wide Traffic Study	\$0	\$351,500	\$351,500	\$351,500	100%	100%
Program Contingency	\$39,393,094	\$4,323,477	\$0	\$0	0%	0%
Trane PACT Program Management		\$99,500	\$99,500	\$99,500	100%	100%
Bond Fees		\$9,500	\$9,500	\$9,500	100%	100%
District Wide Commissioning		\$17,500	\$17,500	\$17,500	100%	100%
Total Project Budget	\$90,543,094	\$4,801,477	\$478,000	\$478,000		

* Building Fund Reimbursements for Wylie Campus land, Technical Campus land, and Public Safety Training Center construction costs were completed in August '18. Budgets, Commitments and Expenditures for these costs are reflected in each project.

** Program Contingency Original Budget is the result of the balance from the original Phase 3 & 4 projects less the funding for the Frisco Campus Parking Garage, McKinney Campus Welcome Center & Trane Energy PACT projects.

* Additional Phase 3 projects to be funded from Program Contingency

7. Completed Items**7.1 General Program**

- [AECOM issued the Monthly Program Report for June '22 to Collin College on July 7th](#)

7.2 Procurement

- No Procurement Items have been completed at this time

7.3 Design

- No Design Items have been completed at this time

7.4 Pre-Construction

- No Pre-Construction Items have been completed at this time

7.5 Construction

- Collin College, AECOM, Page Southerland Page, Inc., and Skanska USA Building, Inc. conducted Weekly OAC meetings on July 13th for the Frisco Campus Addition and Renovations
- Collin College, AECOM, PBK, and Skanska USA Building, Inc. conducted Weekly OAC meetings on July 5th, 12th, 19th, and 26th for the McKinney Campus Addition and Renovations
- AECOM held an electrical discussion meeting with Collin College Facilities on July 12th for the Frisco Campus

See Appendix A for Construction Progress Photos

7.6 Acceptance and Close-Out

- No Acceptance and Close-Out items are pending at this time

8. Pending Items

8.1 General Program

- No General Program items are pending at this time

8.2 Procurement

- No Procurement items are pending at this time

8.3 Design

- No Design items are pending at this time

8.4 Pre-Construction

- No Pre-Construction items are pending at this time

8.5 Construction

- Obtain Final Certificate of Occupancy for McKinney Campus Welcome Center
- ADA renovations for Friso Campus

See Appendix A for Construction Progress Photos

8.6 Acceptance and Close-Out

- Final close-out activities are nearing completion for the Phase 2 projects

Appendix A – Construction Progress Photos

Welcome Center at McKinney Campus



Entry Landscaping



Selfie Wall



Veteran's Lounge



Testing Center



First Floor of Atrium



Transaction Area

Wayfinding at Plano Campus



Building ID Signs



Drilling Piers at Spring Creek Sign